DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources

Request for Offer
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Technology Based Conferencing Services

Issued: December 21, 2017

Initial Responses Due: February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1

1.1. Purpose 1

1.2. Background 1
1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition 1
1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures 2
1.2.3 Cost Recovery 2
1.2.4 Historical Sales 3
1.2.5 Current Contracts 3

2. VENDOR INFORMATION SYSTEM (VIS) PORTAL - BIDSTAMP 3

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement 3

2.2. VIS Account Request Process 3

3. SCOPE 4

3.1. Services 4

3.2. Emerging Technologies 5

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility 5

3.4. Form of Contract 6

4. GENERAL INFORMATION 6

4.1. Point of Contact 6

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff 7

4.3. Anticipated Schedule 7
4.3.1 RFO Schedule 7
4.3.2 Vendor Conference 7
4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers 8

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses 8
4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan 9
4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance 9
4.4.3 HUB Resources Available 9

4.5. Vendor Qualifications 9
4.5.1 Authorized Vendors 10
4.5.2 Federal Requirements 10
4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment 10
4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Disclosures 10

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements 11
4.6.1 Official Timepiece 11

4.7. Response Format and Contents 11
4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents 11
4.7.2 References 12
4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents 12

4.8. Rejection of Responses 13

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO 13

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs 13

4.11. Ownership of Responses 13

4.12. Public Information 13

5. EVALUATION, NEGOTIATIONS, AND AWARD 14

5.1. Evaluation of Responses 14

5.2. Evaluation Criteria 14

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer 15

5.4. Negotiations 15

5.5. Award of Contract 15

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures 15

Exhibit A – Vendor Information Form
Exhibit B – Vendor History and Experience
Exhibit C – Contract Marketing and Support Plan
Exhibit D – Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Plan
Appendix A – Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

1. Introduction

1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this Request for Offer (RFO) is to solicit responses from potential Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to the State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources (DIR).

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to receive and evaluate responses and select one or more qualified Vendors with whom to enter into negotiations. Section 5 of this RFO contains more information regarding the response evaluation and Vendor selection process. DIR reserves the right to award more than one contract from this RFO. All contracts awarded shall be indefinite quantity contracts with no minimum guarantees of any purchases.

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to create a contractual vehicle that satisfies statewide procurement requirements for Telecommunications Services Contracts and improves the efficiency of the procurement process by shortening the time required to procure Telecommunications Services.

As part of DIR's initiatives to identify strategic sourcing opportunities, DIR reserves the right to make a single award or multiple awards as determined by DIR to achieve the highest overall value to the state.

1.2. Background

1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition

DIR, through its Communications Technology Division, is conducting this procurement under Chapter 2170, Texas Government Code, by negotiating, managing, and administering telecommunications contracts with communications technology providers. Telecommunications Customers include any Texas state agency, an agency in Texas that is not a state agency as defined by Section 2151.002; a political subdivision, including a county, municipality, or district; a private institution of higher education accredited by a recognized accrediting agency, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, that: (A) engages in distance learning, as defined by Section 57.021, Utilities Code; and (B) receives federal funds for distance learning initiatives; and an assistance organization, as defined by Section 2175.001.

DIR combines the buying power of eligible Customers to obtain volume-discounted pricing for selected technology services. Subject to DIR rights set forth in Sections 5.4 and 5.5 of this RFO, DIR will award and negotiate base contract documents with Vendors as a result of this RFO. Customers contact the Vendor for product and/or services and pricing information, negotiate their own service level agreements and additional terms and conditions, if any, and send their purchase orders (with the DIR contract number) and payments directly to the participating awarded Vendor, not to DIR. Information regarding the Telecommunications Program is located on DIR's Web site at http://dir.texas.gov/View-About-DIR/Telecom/Landing.aspx.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Texas Government Code, Section 2157.068, effective September 1, 2005, requires State agencies to buy commodity items, as detailed below, in accordance with contracts developed by DIR, unless the agency obtains an exemption from DIR.

Commodity items are commercially available software, hardware and technology services that are generally available to businesses or the public and for which DIR determines that a reasonable demand exists in two or more state agencies. Hardware is the physical technology used to process, manage, store, transmit, receive or deliver information. Software is a commercially available program that operates hardware and includes all supporting documentation, media on which the software may be contained or stored, related materials, modifications, versions, upgrades, enhancements, updates or replacements and may include Software provided as a service. Technology services are the services, functions and activities that facilitate the design, implementation, creation, or use of software or hardware. Technology services include seat management, staff augmentation, training, maintenance and subscription services. Seat management is services through which a state agency transfers its responsibilities to a Vendor to manage its personal computing needs, including all necessary hardware, software and technology services.

Technology services do not include telecommunications services. Any service awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement, RFO number DIR-TEX-AN-NG-001 is excluded. The following services were awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement: Long Distance Services, Internet Services (including SOHO), Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Local Voice Service, Wireless Service, Fixed Satellite and Access and Transport.

Institutions of higher education, K-12, and local governments are not required to purchase IT commodities from DIR, but may do so voluntarily. Information regarding Texas Government Code §2157.068, including processes and guidelines, is located on DIR's Web site at:
http://dir.texas.gov/View-Contracts-And-Services/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25

1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures

As part of its performance measures reported to state leadership, DIR must show the cost avoidance realized by the State for the products and services obtained under DIR contracts. Cost avoidance is the difference between the negotiated DIR contract price and the prevailing market price.

1.2.3 Cost Recovery

DIR recovers the costs of negotiating, executing, and administering the Co-op Contracts through an administrative fee. DIR is authorized to charge a reasonable administrative fee to all customers per Section 2157.068(d) of the Texas Government Code. The administrative fee must be included in the Vendor's price to the customer and paid to DIR by the Vendor. The fee has been set at a not-to-exceed level of 2.00% by the current appropriations act of the State Legislature. For the purposes of responding to this RFO, the administrative fee of 2.00% shall be used in calculating the pricing specified in Bid

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Package 2. DIR may change the administrative fee at any time during a contract term. DIR will notify Vendors of any change in the administrative fee.

1.2.4 Historical Sales

Contracts negotiated and managed through DIR Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts resulted in over $2 million in Customer purchases for the past four (4) fiscal years combined to date. Information contained within the table below shows the total purchases by Customer segment. The State's fiscal year runs September 1st through August 31st.

	FY 2015 - 2018 to Date
State Agency	$1,517,694.38
Higher Ed	$347,725.76
Local Government	$204,095.45
K-12	$41,940.10
Assistance Org	$1,160.07
Total:	$2,114,630.76

1.2.5 Current Contracts

DIR currently has 3 contracts with 3 Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services. The volume of products sold through the contracts for September 1, 2014 – November 15, 2017 is shown in the table above.

2. Vendor Information System (VIS) Portal - BidStamp

DIR's BidStamp Vendor Information System (BidStamp VIS) provides prospective bidders (Vendors) with the ability to create a profile that supports the key functions required during the solicitation response process. The high-level processes associated with the portal include vendor account/profile creation, vendor contact creation, vendor account management, and response submission. In addition to the account management and solicitation response capabilities enabled by the BidStamp VIS portal, Vendors will be able to view open solicitations and additional information about DIR.

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS. Persons with disabilities who seek accommodation, under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), in responding to this solicitation may contact DIR at the point of contact in section 4.1 of this solicitation. Please allow at least five business days for response.

2.2. VIS Account Request Process

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Before users can access any of the BidStamp VIS portal functionality, they will be required to provide login credentials to access a new or existing account. Vendors will access the BidStamp VIS Portal via http://dircommunity.force.com/BidStamp, and enter in their access credentials. If a Vendor does not yet have login credentials, it will request one by clicking on "Are you a vendor and need to request an account?" button that is located on the login page.

Instructions for VIS account access and using the BidStamp VIS portal to submit solicitation response can be found on DIR's website Information for Vendors page.

3. Scope

3.1. Services

DIR intends to contract to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to Texas public entities. Technology Based Conferencing Services are telecommunications services that include one or more of the following: audio conferencing; video conferencing; web conferencing; and webcasting.

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit specific pricing for the services requested herein. For the purposes of obtaining pricing and evaluating the responses to this RFO, the Services shall be priced as contained in the Excel spreadsheet attached as "Bid Package 2" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. All Technology Based Conferencing Services may be made available through a Contract.

Vendors must respond as follows to the "Bid Package 2" spreadsheet. Failure to respond as instructed may result in Vendor's offer being disqualified from further evaluation.

1. Pricing Sheet: A representative sample of products has been included on the spreadsheet titled "Pricing Sheet." Vendor must offer only one price for each product listed. The price to the DIR Customer shall include all shipping and handling fees. This is a representative sample only. All products named in this RFO may be made available through a Contract.

2. Vendors should add additional rows to provide all services and pricing that are offered in their response. Vendor may add additional columns but must have all of the columns listed in the format provided.

DIR is not soliciting Technology Based Conferencing Services for the agency. DIR establishes statewide master contracts for use by DIR eligible customers. DIR competitively bids for information technology products and services.

Customers must identify their own needs, then contact an awarded DIR Vendor and obtain a price quote for services. Customers may submit a statement of work or purchase order to the Vendor when obtaining a quote based on their needs. The Customer makes the best value determination and issues a purchase order directly to the Vendor.

This RFO is **not** a solicitation for professional or consulting services as defined in Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

3.2. Emerging Technologies

DIR recognizes that technology is ever-evolving and advancing. DIR reserves the right to consider the addition of emerging technology such as next generation, enhancements and upgrades for services that are within the scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427. Vendor may propose such services throughout the term of the contract. In order to meet the needs of DIR customers, DIR may request the addition of services within scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427 by augmenting the original solicitation through a competitive bidding process. Pricing and terms will be negotiated upon DIR agreement. Any determination will be at DIR's sole discretion and any decision will be final.

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility

Under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter M, and DIR implementing rules, DIR state agency Customers must procure EIR that complies with the Accessibility Standards defined in the Texas Administrative Codes 1 TAC 206, 1 TAC 213, and WCAG 2.0 AA as applicable, and when such products are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation.

Accordingly, **all Vendors must submit completed Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) form (Bid Package 6) and Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) or links to completed VPATs and PDAA located on manufacturer websites for each proposed product or product family prior to an award for the proposed product or product family.** Instructions on how to complete a VPAT® can be found on DIR's website at http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25.

Vendors claiming that a proposed product or family of products is exempt from accessibility requirements must use the VPAT form to: (1) specify each exempt product or product family and indicate "Not Applicable" in the "Supporting Features" column of the Summary Table; (2) provide an explanation in the "Remarks" column of Summary Table. Documentation for EIR Accessibility includes all that apply:

- For Consumer Off the Shelf (COTS) products, including Software as a Service (SAAS), a completed, accurate Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) for each product or service included in the submitted pricelist.

Vendors who do not already have accessibility documentation should complete the form located here: http://www.itic.org/public-policy/accessibility. Vendors that claim their products are exempt from accessibility requirements must present that position to DIR as a question during the question and answer period of the solicitation.

For non-COTS offerings (such as IT related development services, services that include user accessed, online components, etc.): credible evidence of the Vendor's capability or ability to produce accessible electronic and information resources. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to, a vendor's internal accessibility policy documents, contractual warranties for accessibility, accessibility testing documents, and examples of prior work results.

In addition to the VPAT requirement, vendors **must** complete the Policy Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) for Vendor Self-Assessment (Bid Package 7).

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

3.4. Form of Contract

3.5.1 Sample Contract and Terms Negotiation

The final terms and conditions of any contract awarded as a result of this RFO shall be agreed upon during negotiation. However, the minimum standard terms and conditions that shall be included in any awarded contract are contained in the sample *Contract for Services* attached as "Bid Package 3" and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* attached as "Bid Package 4" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp.

3.5.2. Proposed Changes and Exceptions

Proposed Changes and Exceptions **[Caution: Vendors' Responses may be disqualified if their exceptions are excessive, or if they except to non-negotiable terms, as described below.]** Item 11 of Exhibit A contains the format for Vendor to note any exception to any provision, term, or condition specified in the *Contract for Services* and *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts*. Vendor should provide any proposed changes to contract language in redline in the "Proposed Language (redline)" column of the chart in Item 11 of Exhibit A. **Vendors may request exceptions to standard contract terms and conditions; however (1) where noted, exceptions to certain terms and conditions will not be allowed. If Vendor is unable to comply with these provisions, the Vendor's response may be subject to disqualification from further consideration for this solicitation; (2) the number and significance of exceptions taken may negatively impact the Vendor's score at evaluation (See Section 5.2 for evaluation criteria); and (3) DIR in its discretion may or may not accept the Vendor's requested exceptions; and (4) material deviations (including excessive, additional, inconsistent, conflicting or alternative terms) may render the Offer non-responsive and may result in rejection of the bid.** An explanation as to why the Vendor cannot comply with the provision, term, or condition and proposed alternative language **must** be included in the response. If Vendor fails to note any exception, Vendor will not be allowed to request an exception upon award or at some later date.

DIR anticipates an initial contract term of two years with up to two (2) additional optional one-year terms under the same terms and conditions. In the event of prolonged contract negotiations DIR may in its discretion offer Vendor a shorter contract term.

DIR reserves the right to make changes to the *Contract for Services* or the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* if it is in the best interest of the State to do so. Should this occur prior to the award of any contracts as a result of this RFO, any Vendors selected for negotiations will be notified.

4. General Information

4.1. Point of Contact

All communications regarding this RFO must be addressed in writing to:

Carrie Cooper
Department of Information Resources

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

300 W. 15th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: 512-936-2353
Fax: 512-936-6896
Internet: carrie.cooper@dir.texas.gov

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff

Upon issuance of this RFO, employees and representatives of DIR other than the Point of Contact identified in Section 4.1 will not discuss the contents of this RFO with any Vendor or their representatives. **Failure of a Vendor and any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related response.** This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

4.3. Anticipated Schedule

4.3.1 RFO Schedule

It is DIR's intention to comply with the following schedule for this RFO. These dates represent a tentative schedule of events. DIR reserves the right to modify these dates at any time. Prospective Vendors will be notified of modifications to the schedule via the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) web site.

Date/Time	Activity
December 21, 2017	Publish RFO on Electronic State Business Daily
January 10, 2018 2:00 PM (CT)	Optional Vendor Webinar Conference
January 15, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting questions
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for DIR to receive Vendor references
January 25, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for posting answers to questions on the ESBD
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting Responses to RFO
February 12, 2018 – until completed	Evaluation of responses, oral presentations (if requested) negotiation and contract execution

4.3.2 Vendor Conference

The Optional Vendor Webinar Conference will be held on the date and time specified in RFO Section 4.3.1 above by webinar OR Vendors may attend in person at the location listed below. Please bring a copy of the RFO to the Vendor Conference, as DIR will only supply a limited amount of copies.

Join by webinar at:
https://global.gotowebinar.com/eojoin/4392010579314823169/9047464857109095681

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Or, to attend in person:

William P. Clements Building
300 W. 15th Street Room 103
Austin, Texas 78701

DIR will also provide Vendors the opportunity to submit written questions at the conference. All questions submitted at the conference must reference the appropriate RFO page and section number. Although DIR may provide tentative responses to questions at the conference, responses are not official until they are posted as an addendum to this RFO on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers

Vendors shall submit all questions regarding this RFO by fax, e-mail, or in writing to the Point of Contact listed in Section 4.1. **Questions regarding this RFO will be accepted until the date and time specified above in Section 4.3.1, RFO Schedule.** Note: Texas observes Daylight Savings Time. Official answers will be posted as an addendum to this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

Any addenda and/or amendment to this procurement solicitation will be posted as an addendum on the Electronic State Business Daily. It is the responsibility of interested parties to periodically check the ESBD for updates to the procurement prior to submitting a bid. Respondent's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the selected Vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO.

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses

The purpose of the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program is to promote full and equal business opportunities for all businesses in State contracting in accordance with the goals specified in the State of Texas Disparity Study. Each state agency must make a good faith effort to meet or exceed the goals identified below and assist HUBs in receiving a portion of the total contract value of all contracts that the agency expects to award in a fiscal year in accordance with the following procurement goals/percentages:

1. 11.2% for heavy construction other than building contracts;
2. 21.1% for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders' contracts;
3. 32.9% for all special trade construction contracts;
4. 23.7% for professional services contracts;
5. 26.0% for all other services contracts;

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

6. 21.1% for commodities contracts.

It is the policy of DIR to make a good faith effort to achieve the annual program goals by contracting directly with HUBs or indirectly through subcontracting opportunities in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2161, Subchapter F, and HUB Rules promulgated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), 34 TAC, Chapter 20.

HUBs are strongly urged to respond to this RFO. Under Texas law, state agencies are required to make a good faith effort to assist HUBs in receiving certain percentages of the total value of contract awards. Vendors who meet the qualifications are strongly encouraged to apply for certification as HUBs.

4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan

DIR has determined that subcontracting is probable under any contract awarded as a result of this RFO. **The HUB Goal for this RFO is 26%. ALL VENDORS RESPONDING TO THIS RFO, INCLUDING THOSE THAT ARE HUB CERTIFIED OR THOSE WHO DO NOT PLAN TO SUBCONTRACT, MUST COMPLETE A HUB SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE'S POLICY ON UTILIZATION OF HUBs. THE HSP MUST BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE RESPONSE TO THIS RFO. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE HSP AS INSTRUCTED MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE RESPONSE FROM CONSIDERATION.** The State's Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses and HSP forms are available in the BidStamp VIS. Please review the HSP forms carefully and allow sufficient time to identify and contact HUBs and allow them to respond. Note that Vendors must demonstrate a good faith effort to contract with new HUBs if currently proposed HUBs have performed as subcontractors to the Vendor for more than five years. If the Vendor does not plan to subcontract, Vendor must state that fact in their plan. The completed plan shall become a part of the contract that may be awarded as a result of this RFO.

4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance

Any contracts awarded as a result of this RFO shall include reporting responsibilities related to HUB subcontracting. Awarded Vendors may not change any subcontractor without submitting a revised HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP). Any change to a subcontractor and revised HSP must be approved in writing by DIR prior to implementation.

4.4.3 HUB Resources Available

A list of certified HUBs is available on the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) Website at: https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. For additional information, contact the CPA's HUB program office at StatewideHUBProgram@cpa.texas.gov. If Vendors know of any businesses that may qualify for certification as a HUB, they should encourage those businesses to contact the CPA HUB program office.

4.5. Vendor Qualifications

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4.5.1 Authorized Vendors

Vendors who respond to this RFO must be Vendors who will sell directly to Customers through a Telecommunications Contract.

4.5.2 Federal Requirements

1) State agencies are prohibited from doing business with terrorists and terrorist organizations. Any Vendor listed in the prohibited Vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism",* published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (Terrorism List) shall not be awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO. Any Vendor awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO must agree that if at any time during the term of the contract the Vendor is listed on the Terrorism List, the Vendor shall promptly notify DIR. As part of DIR's contract management, periodic checks will be performed to ensure any Vendor awarded a contract as a result of the RFO remains in compliance with these Federal Requirements. DIR shall have the absolute right to terminate the contract without recourse in the event Vendor becomes listed on the Terrorism List.
2) Should any Vendor or its principals awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO become suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration, the Vendor's contract will be terminated without recourse.
3) Vendor shall comply with the requirements of the Immigration and Reform Act of 1986, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 ("IIRIRA"), and the Immigration Act of 1990 (8 U.S.C.1101, et seq.) regarding employment verification and retention of verification forms for any individual(s) hired on or after the effective date of the 1996 Act who will perform any labor or services under this Contract.

4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment

In accordance with 34 TAC, Chapter 20, Subchapter C, any Vendor that is debarred from doing business with the State of Texas will not be awarded a contract under this solicitation. The list of debarred Vendors is located on the CPA Web site at:
http://comptroller.texas.gov/procurement/prog/vendor_performance/debarred/

4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee Disclosures

Vendor shall disclose, for itself and on behalf of all of its Subcontractors, in its response to Section 17 of Exhibit A to the RFO, all of the following:

1) Any current or former employees of Vendor who will spend 20% or more of their time on a contract resulting from this RFO and are current or former employees of the State of Texas within the past five (5) years;
2) Any proposed Vendor personnel assigned to work directly on any Contract to arise from this RFO 20% or more of their time who are related within two degrees of consanguinity of any current or former employees of the State of Texas. Disclosure of former state employees may be limited to the last five (5) years; and
3) Vendor will certify that they are in compliance with Texas Government Code, Title 6, Subtitle B, Section 669.003, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency. If Section 669.003 applies, Vendor will complete the following information in

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

order for the response to be evaluated: Name of Former Executive, Name of State Agency, Date of Separation for State Agency, Position with Vendor, and Date of Employment with Vendor.

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements

Vendors are invited to submit responses in accordance with the requirements outlined in this document. Responses must be received by DIR on or before **the solicitation response due date listed in section 4.3.1. No late responses will be reviewed**. No facsimile or e-mail responses shall be accepted. No physical written responses will be accepted unless pre-approved and authorized by DIR in accordance with section 2.1 of this solicitation.

4.6.1 Official Timepiece

The clock in the DIR Purchasing Office at 300 W. 15th Street, 13th Floor, Room 1335, is the official timepiece for determining compliance with the deadline. All responses will be date and time stamped electronically in the BidStamp VIS or if accommodation is granted by DIR, when received by the Purchasing Office on the 13th floor.

4.7. Response Format and Contents

Per section 2.1 of this solicitation, any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS unless granted an accommodation by DIR by the appropriate deadline.

4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents

VENDOR MUST PROVIDE THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW OR THE RESPONSE WILL BE REJECTED.

1) **Vendor Information – Exhibit A of this RFO**
   This form must be filled out in its entirety and signed by an officer or agent empowered to contractually bind the Vendor. Vendors Response should offer information to support its capability to provide the services requested in this RFO.
   - i. Any documents referenced by Vendor in the Offer must be attached with the Offer, or a link to the documents must be included.
   - ii. Service offerings must be clearly defined and focused upon services only.
   - iii. Service agreement documentation, user agreements; and/or 3rd party click-through agreements must be included.
   - iv. Attachments 1 and 2 must be completed and submitted with the response if applicable per Item 21, Canceled Contracts.

2) **Vendor History and Experience - Exhibit B of this RFO**

3) **Contract Support Plan - Exhibit C of this RFO**
   Vendor must provide a plan that describes the Vendor's ability and strategy for promoting and supporting the contract, if awarded.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4) **HUB Subcontracting Plan Forms – Exhibit D of this RFO**
All Vendors, **INCLUDING THOSE WITH HUB DESIGNATION AND THOSE THAT DO NOT PLAN TO USE SUBCONTRACTORS**, must submit a HUB Subcontracting Plan. **The HUB Subcontracting Plan Form is provided in the BidStamp VIS portal**. Refer to Section 4.4 for more information regarding HUB subcontracting. **Note: For the purposes of the HUB Subcontracting Plan, Order Fulfillers designated by a manufacturer or publisher to sell directly to Customers on its behalf are considered subcontractors. The signed copy of the HSP must be uploaded and submitted in the BidStamp VIS.**

5) **Services Firm Fixed Pricing – Bid Package 2**
Vendor shall provide a detailed description and the specific pricing for any services that Vendor is proposing to offer in response to this RFO, via the automated pricing Form in the BidStamp VIS. Vendor shall provide specific pricing for the services applicable to their response.

6) **Service Agreements**
Vendor shall provide any Service Agreements that are applicable to the services Vendor is proposing. These Agreements must, at a minimum, allow and provide for inclusion of the terms and conditions of the *Contract for Products and Related Services* (Bid Package 3) and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* (Bid Package 4).

7) **Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) – Bid Package 6**
Vendors must provide the VPAT form (Bid Package 6) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

8) **Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility – Bid Package 7**
Vendors must provide the Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) form (Bid Package 7) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

4.7.2 References

Vendor must send the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to three (3) companies or government agencies. Instructions are included on the questionnaire. Vendor may submit the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to companies or government agencies through the BidStamp VIS. DIR is not responsible for undeliverable e-mails or for non-responsive references. Vendor's references will be evaluated in accordance with Section 5.2.2. Include all requested information. References must respond to DIR on the form provided by the due date in order to be considered in proposal evaluation. The Vendor Reference Questionnaire form must be submitted directly from the reference to DIR. The Vendor may not submit the reference form to DIR. References may be contacted for clarification at DIR's discretion.

4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents

Vendor response documents should be submitted in a format that is accessible to people with disabilities. This can include, but is not limited to accessible Office, adobe PDF or other productivity document suite. Vendor should not submit scanned documents.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4.8. Rejection of Responses

DIR has sole discretionary authority and reserves the right to reject any and all responses received as a result of this RFO. Responses that do not comply with the mandatory submission requirements shall be rejected. In addition, DIR reserves the right to accept or reject, in whole or in part, any responses submitted, and to waive minor technicalities when in the best interest of the State.

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO

DIR reserves the right to alter, amend or modify any provision of this RFO, or to withdraw this RFO, in whole or in part, at any time prior to the award of a contract if to do so is in the best interest of the State. DIR reserves the right to re-solicit for like or similar products and services whenever it determines re-solicitation to be in the best interest of the State.

Any changes or additional information regarding this RFO will be posted as an addendum to requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. It is the responsibility of Vendors to monitor the web site for addenda. Vendor's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO Pre-agreement Costs.

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs

DIR shall not be responsible or liable for any cost incurred by any Vendor in the preparation and submission of its response to this RFO or for other costs incurred by participating in this procurement process.

4.11. Ownership of Responses

All responses become the property of DIR. DIR reserves the right to use any and all information or materials presented in response to this RFO. Disqualification of a Vendor’s response does not eliminate this right.

4.12. Public Information

DIR is a government agency subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Responses submitted to DIR as a result of this RFO are subject to release as public information after contracts are executed or if the procurement is terminated. Vendor may not mark its complete proposal “copyrighted” or mark every page as proprietary or confidential but if a Vendor believes that its response, or parts of its response, may be exempted from disclosure under Texas law, the Vendor must specify page-by-page and line-by-line the parts of the response that it believes are exempt. In addition, the Vendor must specify which exception(s) are applicable and provide detailed reasons substantiating the exception(s).

The Office of the Attorney General (OAG) has the sole authority to determine whether information is confidential and not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act DIR shall comply with all decisions of the OAG.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

DIR assumes no responsibility for asserting legal arguments on behalf of any Vendor. Vendors are advised to consult with their legal counsel concerning disclosure issues resulting from this procurement process and to take precautions to safeguard trade secrets and other proprietary information.

5. Evaluation, Negotiations, and Award

5.1. Evaluation of Responses

DIR will review proposals to determine responsiveness to this RFO. All determinations about responsiveness to this RFO are final. All proposals determined to be responsive will go through a financial review overseen by the Chief Financial Officer's (CFO's) office. **The financial review is a pass/fail determination that is final**. Only proposals that receive a passing grade will proceed to the Evaluation Committee. DIR will establish an Evaluation Committee to review all responses that have not been rejected. At any time during the evaluation process, DIR may ask any or all Vendors to elaborate on or clarify specific points or portions of their response. DIR's request and Vendor's response shall be in writing. Once initial evaluation of responses has been completed, the Evaluation Committee shall turnover the tabulated scores to the DIR purchasing office and shall conclude their duties.

5.2. Evaluation Criteria

5.2.1 Pass/Fail Criteria

In addition to the weighted criteria listed below DIR also reviews additional Pass/Fail criteria as follows:

1. DUNS Number and report is a Pass/Fail review conducted by the Finance Group (Exhibit A, Item 11)
2. Compliance with applicable provisions of §§2155.074, 2155.075, 2156.007, 2157.003, and 2157.125, Gov't Code. Respondents may fail this selection criterion for any of the following conditions:
    a. A score of less than 90% in the Vendor Performance System;
    b. Currently under a Corrective Action Plan through the CPA, Having repeated negative Vendor Performance Reports,
    c. Having purchase orders that have been cancelled in the previous 12 months for non-performance (including but not limited to late delivery, etc.).
3. Completion of HUB Subcontract Plan (Exhibit D).

5.2.2. Weighted Evaluation Criteria

The criteria and weight to be used in determining the best value for the State are as follows:

- 40% - Pricing
- 35% - Vendor History and Experience in providing the services requested, as well as Vendor's proposed solution (Exhibits A and B of Bid Package 1 – 20%) and Vendor's plan for supporting the Contract (Exhibit C – 15%)
- 15% - Acceptance of standard contract terms and conditions
- 10% - Vendor's Customer References

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Vendors will be evaluated on performance under existing and prior contracts for similar services and the evaluation may include consideration of Vendor performance as recorded in the CPA Vendor Performance Tracking System as described in the Texas Administrative Code, 34 TAC 20.108(b).

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer

DIR in its discretion shall make the determination whether to request oral presentations and/or engage in the Best and Final Offer process. Both oral presentations and the he Best and Final Offer process, if held, will also be scored.

DIR reserves the right to continue to evaluate responses until such point as the best value, as defined by Texas Government Code, Section 2157.003, is obtained for the State.

5.4. Negotiations

At the conclusion of the evaluation, as described within Sections 5.1 through 5.3 above, DIR staff shall determine the number of Vendors with which it will start contract negotiations. In its discretion, DIR shall terminate contract negotiations when DIR determines that the best value for the State has been obtained. Then the staff will recommend award of one or more contracts to DIR Executive Management.

5.5. Award of Contract

DIR Executive Management shall make the decision to award any contracts, if in the best interest of DIR and the State to do so. The decision of Executive Management on any award is final. Any award for this RFO shall be posted under requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp, upon execution of a contract with one or more Vendors. All responses and working papers pursuant to this RFO are not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act until all contracts resulting from this RFO have been executed.

Any Contract resulting from this solicitation is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature.

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures

Any Vendor who is aggrieved in connection with this RFO, evaluation, or award of a contract may formally protest to DIR in accordance with the Vendor protest procedures posted on the DIR Web site at: http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=21.

END OF RFO

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Exhibit A
Vendor Information

This form must be filled out in its entirety and signed by an officer or agent empowered to contractually bind the Vendor.

1) Company Name: _____

2) Comptroller of Public Accounts Vendor Identification Number: _____

3) Principal place of business
Address:
City:
State:
Zip Code:

4) Facility responsible for servicing the contract
Address:
City:
State:
Zip Code:

5) Contact Person regarding Vendor's response to the RFO
Name:
Address:
City, State, Zip:
Phone Number:
Fax:
Email:

6) Contact Person responsible for contract negotiation
Name:
Address:
City, State, Zip:
Phone Number:
Fax:
Email:

7) Officer or Agent empowered to contractually bind the Vendor:
Name:
Title:
Address:
Phone Number:
Fax:
Email:

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

8) Indicate whether or not your company is a certified Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) with the State of Texas by the CPA.
_____Yes _____No

9) Provide the year in which your company was created/incorporated.

10) Vendor must send the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to three (3) companies or government agencies. Instructions are included in Bid Package 5. DIR is not responsible for undeliverable e-mails or for non-responsive references. If DIR does not receive a vendor reference, Vendor will receive a score of "0" for that reference. Include all requested information. References must respond to DIR on the form provided by the due date in order to be considered in proposal evaluation. The Vendor Reference Questionnaire form must be submitted directly from the reference to DIR. The Vendor may not submit the reference form to DIR. Should this occur, the reference will be scored with a zero (0).

11) List below by subsection all exceptions to the *Contract for Services* and *Standard Terms and Conditions for Services Contracts* **in redline form**. You must include the basis of your exceptions and provide proposed alternate language. **If Vendor fails to list exceptions in its response, Vendor shall not be permitted to submit exceptions to the same section during the negotiation process or thereafter. Vendor shall not redline the contract or Exhibit A. All exceptions must be listed in the chart below.**

Section	Section Title	Explanation of Exception	Proposed Language (redline)

12) Vendor and Subcontractor Conflict of Interest Disclosure
List below all current or former employees of Vendor and/or proposed Vendor personnel with conflict of interests as follows:

1) Any current or former employees of Vendor who will spend 20% or more of their time on a contract resulting from this RFO and are current or former employees of the State of Texas within the past five (5) years; and

2) Any proposed Vendor personnel assigned to work directly on any Contract to arise from this RFO 20% or more of their time who are related within two degrees of consanguinity of any current or former employees of the State of Texas. Disclosure of former state employees may be limited to the last five (5) years.

Vendor Personnel:

Current or Former Employees who are current or former State employees (see Note 1 above)	Vendor Personnel related to State of Texas Employees (see Note 2 above)

Subcontractor personnel:

Current or Former Employees of Subcontractor(s) who are current or former State employees (see Note 1 above)	Subcontractor Personnel related to State of Texas Employees (see Note 2 above)

3) Vendor certifies that they are in compliance with Texas Government Code, Title 6, Subtitle B, Section 669.003, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency. If Section 669.003 applies, Vendor will complete the following information in order for the response to be evaluated: Name of Former Executive, Name of State Agency, Date of Separation for State Agency, Position with Vendor, and Date of Employment with Vendor.

13) Proof of Financial Stability.

All Vendors responding to this RFO and all Vendors that will enter into a contract with DIR must be and remain current in payment of all taxes, including Sales and Franchise Taxes. In general, the Comptroller of Public Accounts must identify the Vendor to be "in good standing" and a Vendor with which the state is authorized to do business.

Vendors must provide a Dun and Bradstreet D-U-N-S number. The D-U-N-S number MUST be included in the Vendor's response. **Failure to include the D-U-N-S number listed for the company shall cause automatic rejection of the response.**

14) Electronic Product Environment Assessment Tool (EPEAT). To the extent Customers use products provided by Vendor in the delivery of Services offered under this RFO, indicate whether the products provided are EPEAT certified and identify the applicable EPEAT rating (bronze, silver or gold) for certified products. If products provided are not EPEAT certified, describe Vendor's efforts to obtain EPEAT certified products.

15) For each manufacturer, Vendor is proposing in the RFO, indicate whether or not the manufacturer has a program to recycle the manufacturer's computer equipment and if they recycle computers from other manufacturers. If you are a reseller, you must indicate whether your company has a recycling program or will use the manufacturer's recycling program for the products listed in this RFO.

Manufacturer Name_____
Recycles their own computers? _____Yes _____No
Recycles other manufacturer's computers? _____Yes _____No
If Reseller, check one that applies:
_____Will use Manufacturer's program
_____Will use Respondent's own program

Provide documentation or citation (URL) where the recycling program resides to enable DIR to verify compliance with this requirement. _____

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

16) Statement of Compliance

A. Checklist for the RFO

The following checklist is provided for the convenience of Vendors in their response preparation process. It is not intended to represent an exhaustive list of the mandatory requirements for this RFO. Vendors must ensure that all mandatory requirements for this RFO are met, even if they are not included in this checklist. The mandatory documentation must be submitted with the original and each copy of the response.

A completed checklist shall not be binding on DIR's administrative review for compliance with the mandatory response contents specified in this RFO. As step one of the evaluation process, DIR will review all responses to ensure compliance with the mandatory response contents as specified in Section 4.7.1. of the RFO and reject any response that does not comply.

All responses must be received by DIR on or before the date and time specified in Section 3.3.1 of this RFO. No late responses will be reviewed.

Item	Check
Responses must be submitted in the BidStamp VIS Portal	
Mandatory Response Contents	
Vendor Information – Exhibit A	
Vendor History and Experience – Exhibit B including proposed solution without pricing	
Contract Support Plan – Exhibit C	
HUB Subcontracting Plan Forms – Exhibit D BidStamp VIS Form (Print, sign and upload)	
Pricing Form (BidStamp VIS Portal)	
Accessibility Documentation (PDAA), Section 3.4 RFO Requirement	
Vendor Product Accessibility Template (VPAT), Section 3.4 RFO Requirement	
Service Agreement(s) *(if applicable)* and/or any documents referenced by Vendor in the Offer	
Attachments 1 and 2 for Cancelled Contracts, if applicable	

B. Certification Statement

The undersigned hereby certifies on behalf of *insert company name here* that DIR-TSO-TMP-427; has been read and understood. In submitting its response *insert company name here* represents to DIR the following:
i) Vendor is capable of providing the products and services as described in the RFO;
ii) Vendor is offering true and correct pricing and discounts for the products and services;
iii) To the extent applicable to this scope of this Solicitation, Vendor hereby certifies that it is authorized to sell and provide warranty support for all products and services offered in the response to this solicitation number DIR-TSO-TMP-427;
iv) Vendor agrees, if awarded a contract, to abide by the terms and conditions of the resulting contract;
v) as of the date of signature below, Vendor is not listed in the prohibited Vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who*

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control;
vi) Vendor and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration;
vii) Vendor certifies, under Texas Government Code, Sections 2155.004 and 2155.006, that the individual or business entity named in this bid or contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;
(viii) Vendor certifies that, to the extent applicable to this scope of this RFO, Vendor is in compliance with Health and Safety Code, Chapter 361, Subchapter Y, related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program, and the related rules found at 30 TAC Chapter 328;
(ix) Vendor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the submitted response;
(x) Vendor has not received compensation for participation in the preparation of specifications for this solicitation as required by Texas Government Code, Section 2155.004(a);
(xi) Vendor has not, nor has anyone acting for Vendor, violated the antitrust laws of the United States or the State of Texas, nor communicated directly or indirectly to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business for the purpose of obtaining an unfair price advantage;
(xii) Vendor is not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise tax owed the State of Texas and is not ineligible to receive payment under Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code and acknowledges the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate, and any Vendor subject to Section 231.006 must include names and social security numbers of each person with at least 25% ownership of the business entity submitting the response, prior to award; .Enter the name and Social Security Numbers for each person below (alternatively, if this section applies, Vendor may make a note here and include Names and Social Security Numbers on a separate page and include it in the electronic folder labeled "Confidential and Proprietary."

Name:	Social Security Number:
Name:	Social Security Number:
Name:	Social Security Number:

xiii) Vendor agrees that any payments due under this Contract will be applied towards any debt, including but not limited to delinquent taxes and child support that is owed to the State of Texas;
(xiv) Vendor agrees to comply with Texas Government Code, Section 2155.4441, relating to use of service contracts for products produced in the State of Texas;
(xv) Vendor certifies it is in compliance with Texas Government Code, Section 669.003, relating to contracting with executive head of a state agency;
(xvi) Vendor certifies for itself and its subcontractors that it has identified all current or former, within the last five years, employees of the State of Texas assigned to work on the DIR Contract 20% or more of their time and has disclosed them to DIR and has disclosed or does not employ any relative of a current or former state employee within two degrees of consanguinity, and, if these facts change during the course of the Contract, Vendor certifies it shall disclose for itself and on behalf of subcontractors the name and other pertinent information about the employment of current and former employees and their relatives within two degrees of consanguinity;
(xvii) Vendor represents and warrants that the provision of goods and services or other performance under the Contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest and certifies that it will not reasonably create the appearance of impropriety;

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(xviii) Vendor certifies that if a Texas address is shown as the Principle Place of Business in Exhibit A, Vendor Information Form, Vendor qualifies as a Texas Resident Bidder as defined in Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part I, Chapter 20;
(xix) Vendor understands and agrees that Vendor may be required to comply with additional terms and conditions or certifications that an individual Customer may require due to state and federal law (e.g., privacy and security requirements); and
(xx) Vendor agrees that these representations will be incorporated into any subsequent agreement(s) between Vendor and Customer that result from this RFO; and
(xxi) Respondent certifies that there have been ☐ **yes** / ☐ **no** canceled contracts in the past five (5) years. Note: If yes is checked, Respondent must complete Exhibit A, Attachment 1 & 2 and submit with the response; and
(xxii) Vendor represents and warrants as required by Texas Government Code section 2270.002, by executing this Contract, that Vendor does not, and will not during the term of this Contract, boycott Israel. Vendor further certifies that no subcontractor of the Vendor boycotts Israel, or will boycott Israel during the term of this Contract. Vendor agrees to take all necessary steps to ensure this certification remains true during the term of this Contract.

_____
Signature of Officer or Agent empowered to contractually bind the Vendor

_____
Date

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Exhibit A
Attachment 1
List of Vendor's Cancelled Contracts

THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED/SIGNED BY RESPONDENT FOR ANY IDENTIFIED CONTRACT CANCELLED WITHIN THE PAST FIVE YEARS REFERENCE AND SUBMITTED WITH THE RESPONDENT'S REQUIREMENTS SUBMISSION

RESPONDENT NAME: _____

COMPANY NAME		
COMPANY ADDRESS (Street, City, State, Zip Code)		
*CONTACT NAME / PHONE		
*E-MAIL		
CONTRACT AWARD DATE:	OPERATIONS START DATE:	CONTRACT CANCELLATION DATE:
DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE:		
REASON FOR CANCELLATION:		

COMPANY NAME		
COMPANY ADDRESS (Street, City, State, Zip Code)		
*CONTACT NAME / PHONE		
*E-MAIL		
CONTRACT AWARD DATE:	OPERATIONS START DATE:	CONTRACT CANCELLATION DATE:
DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE:		
REASON FOR CANCELLATION:		

*** Note: Do NOT complete these fields if DIR is the Cancelled Contract Reference**

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Exhibit A
Attachment 2
RESPONDENT RELEASE OF LIABILITY
(TO REFERENCE)

THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED/SIGNED BY RESPONDENT FOR EACH IDENTIFIED REFERENCE (GENERAL REFERENCES AND CANCELLED CONTRACT REFERENCES) AND SUBMITTED WITH THE RESPONDENTS REQUIREMENTS SUBMISSION

To company providing the reference:

Enter name of company providing the reference here

You are hereby requested to provide a business reference for:

Enter name of company (Respondent) or key staff person's name needing a reference

to the:

Texas Department of Information Resources
Solicitation Evaluation Team

Please disclose any and all information that you deem relevant relating to the above-named parties' business relationship. By signing this document, the entity and, if applicable, individual key staff person signing below releases the above-named company providing a reference, its agents, employees, and all persons, natural or corporate, in privity with above-named company providing a reference from any and all liability, claims or causes of action arising from their disclosure of information pursuant to this request for a business reference.

Signed the _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
(Respondent Signature)

_____
(Respondent Printed Name)

_____
(Respondent Title)

Signed the _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
(Key Staff Signature or "N/A" if Respondent-level release)

_____
(Key Staff Printed Name)

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Exhibit B
Vendor History and Experience

1) Provide a detailed history of your company.

2) Provide the number of years your company has sold the services requested in this RFO.

3) Provide the number of years your company has sold the services requested in this RFO to Texas state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, and institutions of higher education.

4) Indicate whether or not Texas state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, and institutions of higher education have purchased the services listed in this RFO from your company within the last 12 months.
_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the entity names, total sales, quantity sold, and discount % off list price.

5) Indicate whether or not your company holds a contract for use by public entities (state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, public universities) in any other states for the same services requested in this RFO.
_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the entity names, total sales, quantity sold, and discount % off list price.

6) Indicate whether or not your company holds a contract with any entity or consortium authorized by Texas law to sell the services requested in this RFO to Texas state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, and institutions of higher education.
_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the entity names, total sales, quantity sold, and discount % off list price.

7) Indicate whether or not your company currently holds or has held a DIR contract(s) in the past 5 years.

_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the DIR contract number(s).

8) Provide a narrative description of proposed services Vendor in response to this RFO. Describe Vendor's proposed quality metrics and service levels, such as service repair times. Vendor may attach a separate document. **Do not include pricing in the narrative--pricing must be included in Bid Package 2, Pricing**.

9) Optional: Provide a narrative description of proposed Emerging Technologies Vendor may want to offer under this Contract. Describe Vendor's proposed quality metrics and service levels, such as service repair times. Vendor may attach a separate document. **Do not include pricing in the narrative--pricing will be included in Bid Package 2, Pricing**.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
Description	**Rate Structure** (Per minute, monthly/annual subscription, etc.)
Example: Fee Type FCC	

END OF EXHIBIT B

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Exhibit C
Contract Marketing and Support Plan

Vendor must provide a plan that describes the Vendor's ability and strategy for promoting and supporting the contract, if awarded. The plan must include the information listed below.

1) Describe your company's strategy for marketing and selling the services listed in this RFO to eligible DIR Customers. A Contract Marketing Plan, as an example, would list the marketing elements Vendor would use like publishing on DIR website, email signature tag, Trade Publication Advertisements etc.

2) Describe your company's strategy for providing sales, order processing, and support of eligible DIR Customers throughout the State of Texas.

3) Provide the projected total sales of the services listed in this RFO that your company anticipates making to eligible DIR Customers within the next 12 months. If available, show the projected sales breakdown between the following segments: State and Local Governments, Higher Education, and K-12.

4) Do you have other existing DIR Contracts? If yes, list those existing DIR contracts, and explain how this contract will impact the marketing and support of your other contracts? How will your other contracts impact the marketing of this contract, should you receive an award?

5) Provide an overview of the management and customer relationship team that will be responsible for managing the State's relationship in the event of being awarded a contract. Address the following:

    a. Describe the geographical reach of the Vendor, teaming partners and subcontractors (if any), to include, at a minimum, locations of corporate and branch offices as well as locations where work is currently taking place. Explain how these locations and any proposed new locations will be used in the performance of this contract.
    b. Provide names, titles, prior account management experience for accounts of the State's size and type.
    c. Provide an organization chart identifying the chain of command for managing this contract, including resource sourcing responsibility, and organization components that support this contract. In a narrative, describe how the Vendor will manage the contract to ensure uninterrupted, high quality performance and overall contract effectiveness.

END OF EXHIBIT C

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Rev. 10/16

HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP)

QUICK CHECKLIST

While this HSP Quick Checklist is being provided to merely assist you in readily identifying the sections of the HSP form that you will need to complete, it is very important that you adhere to the instructions in the HSP form and instructions provided by the contracting agency.

➤ **If you will be awarding all of the subcontracting work you have to offer under the contract to only Texas certified HUB vendors, complete:**

- ☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
- ☐ Section 2 a. - Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract.
- ☐ Section 2 b. - List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors.
- ☐ Section 2 c. - Yes
- ☐ Section 4 - Affirmation
- ☐ GFE Method A (Attachment A) - Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

➤ **If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you do not have a *continuous contract** in place for more than five (5) years *meets or exceeds* the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:**

- ☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
- ☐ Section 2 a. - Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract.
- ☐ Section 2 b. - List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors.
- ☐ Section 2 c. - No
- ☐ Section 2 d. - Yes
- ☐ Section 4 - Affirmation
- ☐ GFE Method A (Attachment A) - Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

➤ **If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors or only to Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you do not have a *continuous contract** in place for more than five (5) years *does not meet or exceed* the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:**

- ☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
- ☐ Section 2 a. - Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract.
- ☐ Section 2 b. - List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors.
- ☐ Section 2 c. - No
- ☐ Section 2 d. - No
- ☐ Section 4 - Affirmation
- ☐ GFE Method B (Attachment B) - Complete an Attachment B for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

➤ **If you will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract and will be fulfilling the entire contract with your own resources (i.e., employees, supplies, materials and/or equipment), complete:**

- ☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
- ☐ Section 2 a. - No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources.
- ☐ Section 3 - Self Performing Justification
- ☐ Section 4 - Affirmation

***Continuous Contract**: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service, to include under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.*

Rev. 10/16

HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP)

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code §2161.252, the contracting agency has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under this contract. Therefore, all respondents, including State of Texas certified Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) must complete and submit this State of Texas HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) with their response to the bid requisition (solicitation).

NOTE: Responses that do not include a completed HSP shall be rejected pursuant to Texas Gov't Code §2161.252(b).

The HUB Program promotes equal business opportunities for economically disadvantaged persons to contract with the State of Texas in accordance with the goals specified in the 2009 State of Texas Disparity Study. The statewide HUB goals defined in 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §20.13 are:

- ***11.2 percent for heavy construction other than building contracts,***
- ***21.1 percent for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders' contracts,***
- ***32.9 percent for all special trade construction contracts,***
- ***23.7 percent for professional services contracts,***
- ***26.0 percent for all other services contracts, and***
- ***21.1 percent for commodities contracts.***

- - Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements - -

*In accordance with 34 TAC §20.14(d)(1)(D)(iii), a respondent (prime contractor) may demonstrate good faith effort to utilize Texas certified HUBs for its subcontracting opportunities if the total value of the respondent's subcontracts with Texas certified HUBs meets or exceeds the statewide HUB goal or the agency specific HUB goal, whichever is higher. When a respondent uses this method to demonstrate good faith effort, the respondent must identify the HUBs with which it will subcontract. If using existing contracts with Texas certified HUBs to satisfy this requirement, only the aggregate percentage of the contracts expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which the respondent **does not** have a **continuous contract*** in place for **more than five (5) years** shall qualify for meeting the HUB goal. This limitation is designed to encourage vendor rotation as recommended by the 2009 Texas Disparity Study.*

SECTION 1: RESPONDENT AND REQUISITION INFORMATION

a. Respondent (Company) Name: _____ State of Texas VID #: _____

Point of Contact: _____ Phone #: _____

E-mail Address: _____ Fax #: _____

b. Is your company a State of Texas certified HUB? ☐ **- Yes** ☐ **- No**

c. Requisition #: _____ Bid Open Date: _____ (mm/dd/yyyy)

Enter your company's name here: _____ Requisition #: _____

SECTION 2: RESPONDENT's SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS

After dividing the contract work into reasonable lots or portions to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices, and taking into consideration the scope of work to be performed under the proposed contract, including all potential subcontracting opportunities, the respondent must determine what portions of work, **including contracted staffing, goods and services will be subcontracted**. Note: In accordance with 34 TAC §20.11, a "Subcontractor" means a person who contracts with a prime contractor to work, to supply commodities, or to contribute toward completing work for a governmental entity.

a. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that identifies your subcontracting intentions:

☐ - *Yes*, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract. (If *Yes*, complete Item b of this SECTION and continue to Item c of this SECTION.)

☐ - *No*, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources, including employees, goods and services. (If *No*, continue to SECTION 3 and SECTION 4.)

b. List all the portions of work (subcontracting opportunities) you will subcontract. Also, based on the total value of the contract, identify the percentages of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUBs, and the percentage of the contract you expect to award to vendors that are not a Texas certified HUB (i.e., Non-HUB).

Item #	Subcontracting Opportunity Description	HUBs		Non-HUBs
		Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you do not have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years.	**Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years.**	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to non-HUBs.
1		%	%	%
2		%	%	%
3		%	%	%
4		%	%	%
5		%	%	%
6		%	%	%
7		%	%	%
8		%	%	%
9		%	%	%
10		%	%	%
11		%	%	%
12		%	%	%
13		%	%	%
14		%	%	%
15		%	%	%
	Aggregate percentages of the contract expected to be subcontracted:	**%**	**%**	**%**

(Note: If you have more than fifteen subcontracting opportunities, a continuation sheet is available online at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/vendor/hub/forms.php).

c. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be using **only** Texas certified HUBs to perform **all** of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.

☐ - *Yes* (If *Yes*, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for **each** of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)

☐ - *No* (If *No*, continue to Item d, of this SECTION.)

d. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether the aggregate expected percentage of the contract you will subcontract **with Texas certified HUBs** with which you **do not** have a **continuous contract*** in place with for **more than five (5) years**, **meets or exceeds** the HUB goal the contracting agency identified on page 1 in the "**Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements**."

☐ - *Yes* (If *Yes*, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for **each** of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)

☐ - *No* (If *No*, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for **each** of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)

***Continuous Contract**: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.*

Enter your company's name here: _____ Requisition #: _____

SECTION 2: RESPONDENT's SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS (CONTINUATION SHEET)

This page can be used as a continuation sheet to the HSP Form's page 2, Section 2, Item b. Continue listing the portions of work (subcontracting opportunities) you will subcontract. Also, based on the total value of the contract, identify the percentages of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUBs, and the percentage of the contract you expect to award to vendors that are not a Texas certified HUB (i.e., Non-HUB).

Item #	Subcontracting Opportunity Description	HUBs		Non-HUBs
		Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you do not have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years.	**Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years.**	**Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to non-HUBs.**
16		%	%	%
17		%	%	%
18		%	%	%
19		%	%	%
20		%	%	%
21		%	%	%
22		%	%	%
23		%	%	%
24		%	%	%
25		%	%	%
26		%	%	%
27		%	%	%
28		%	%	%
29		%	%	%
30		%	%	%
31		%	%	%
32		%	%	%
33		%	%	%
34		%	%	%
35		%	%	%
36		%	%	%
37		%	%	%
38		%	%	%
39		%	%	%
40		%	%	%
41		%	%	%
42		%	%	%
43		%	%	%
	Aggregate percentages of the contract expected to be subcontracted:	**%**	**%**	**%**

***Continuous Contract**: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.*

Enter your company's name here: _____ Requisition #: _____

SECTION 3: SELF PERFORMING JUSTIFICATION **(If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Item a, you must complete this SECTION and continue to SECTION 4.)** If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Item a, in the space provided below **explain how** your company will perform the entire contract with its own employees, supplies, materials and/or equipment.

SECTION 4: AFFIRMATION

As evidenced by my signature below, I affirm that I am an authorized representative of the respondent listed in SECTION 1, and that the information and supporting documentation submitted with the HSP is true and correct. Respondent understands and agrees that, if awarded any portion of the requisition:

- The respondent will provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor for the awarded contract. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity they (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.
- The respondent must submit monthly compliance reports (Prime Contractor Progress Assessment Report – PAR) to the contracting agency, verifying its compliance with the HSP, including the use of and expenditures made to its subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs). (The PAR is available at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-forms/ProgressAssessmentReportForm.xls).
- The respondent must seek approval from the contracting agency prior to making any modifications to its HSP, including the hiring of additional or different subcontractors and the termination of a subcontractor the respondent identified in its HSP. If the HSP is modified without the contracting agency's prior approval, respondent may be subject to any and all enforcement remedies available under the contract or otherwise available by law, up to and including debarment from all state contracting.
- The respondent must, upon request, allow the contracting agency to perform on-site reviews of the company's headquarters and/or work-site where services are being performed and must provide documentation regarding staffing and other resources.

Signature	Printed Name	Title	Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reminder:

- If you responded "Yes" to SECTION 2, Items c or d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.
- If you responded "No" SECTION 2, Items c and d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.

HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)

Rev. 10/16

Enter your company's name here: _____ Requisition #: _____

IMPORTANT: If you responded "*Yes*" to **SECTION 2, Items c** or **d** of the completed HSP form, you must submit a completed "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in **SECTION 2, Item b** of the completed HSP form. You may photo-copy this page or download the form at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-forms/hub-sbcont-plan-gfe-achm-a.pdf

SECTION A-1: SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION 2, Item b, of the completed HSP form for which you are completing the attachment.

Item Number: _____ Description: _____

SECTION A-2: SUBCONTRACTOR SELECTION

List the subcontractor(s) you selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed above in SECTION A-1. Also identify whether they are a Texas certified HUB and their Texas Vendor Identification (VID) Number or federal Employer Identification Number (EIN), the approximate dollar value of the work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted. When searching for Texas certified HUBs and verifying their HUB status, ensure that you use the State of Texas' Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) - Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Directory Search located at http://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. HUB status code "**A**" signifies that the company is a Texas certified HUB.

Company Name	Texas certified HUB	Texas VID or federal EIN Do not enter Social Security Numbers. If you do not know their VID / EIN, leave their VID / EIN field blank.	Approximate Dollar Amount	Expected Percentage of Contract
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%

REMINDER: As specified in SECTION 4 of the completed HSP form, if you (respondent) are awarded any portion of the requisition, you are required to provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity they (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.

HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)

Rev. 10/16

Enter your company's name here: _____ Requisition #: _____

IMPORTANT*:** If you responded "No***" to **SECTION 2, Items c** and **d** of the completed HSP form, you must submit a completed "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for **each** of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in **SECTION 2, Item b** of the completed HSP form. You may photo-copy this page or download the form at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-forms/hub-sbcont-plan-gfe-achm-b.pdf..

SECTION B-1: SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION 2, Item b, of the completed HSP form for which you are completing the attachment.

Item Number: _____ Description: _____

SECTION B-2: MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM

If respondent is participating as a Mentor in a State of Texas Mentor Protégé Program, submitting its Protégé (Protégé must be a State of Texas certified HUB) as a subcontractor to perform the subcontracting opportunity listed in **SECTION B-1**, constitutes a good faith effort to subcontract with a Texas certified HUB towards that specific portion of work.

Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be subcontracting the portion of work you listed in SECTION B-1 to your Protégé.

☐ - Yes (If *Yes*, continue to SECTION B-4.)

☐ - No / Not Applicable (If *No* or *Not Applicable*, continue to SECTION B-3 and SECTION B-4.)

SECTION B-3: NOTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

When completing this section you MUST comply with items a, b, c and d, thereby demonstrating your Good Faith Effort of having notified Texas certified HUBs and trade organizations or development centers about the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Your notice should include the scope of work, information regarding the location to review plans and specifications, bonding and insurance requirements, required qualifications, and identify a contact person. When sending notice of your subcontracting opportunity, you are encouraged to use the attached HUB Subcontracting Opportunity Notice form, which is also available online at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-forms/HUBSubcontractingOpportunityNotificationForm.pdf.

Retain supporting documentation (i.e., certified letter, fax, e-mail) demonstrating evidence of your good faith effort to notify the Texas certified HUBs and trade organizations or development centers. Also, be mindful that a working day is considered a normal business day of a state agency, not including weekends, federal or state holidays, or days the agency is declared closed by its executive officer. The initial day the subcontracting opportunity notice is sent/provided to the HUBs and to the trade organizations or development centers is considered to be "day zero" and does not count as one of the seven (7) working days.

a. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1, to three (3) or more Texas certified HUBs. Unless the contracting agency specified a different time period, you must allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to you submitting your bid response to the contracting agency. When searching for Texas certified HUBs and verifying their HUB status, ensure that you use the State of Texas' Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) - Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Directory Search located at http://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. HUB status code "**A**" signifies that the company is a Texas certified HUB.

b. List the **three (3) Texas certified HUBs** you notified regarding the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Include the company's Texas Vendor Identification (VID) Number, the date you sent notice to that company, and indicate whether it was responsive or non-responsive to your subcontracting opportunity notice.

Company Name	Texas VID (Do not enter Social Security Numbers.)	Date Notice Sent (mm/dd/yyyy)	Did the HUB Respond?
			☐ - Yes ☐ - No
			☐ - Yes ☐ - No
			☐ - Yes ☐ - No

c. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1 to two (2) or more trade organizations or development centers in Texas to assist in identifying potential HUBs by disseminating the subcontracting opportunity to their members/participants. Unless the contracting agency specified a different time period, you must provide your subcontracting opportunity notice to trade organizations or development centers at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting your bid response to the contracting agency. A list of trade organizations and development centers that have expressed an interest in receiving notices of subcontracting opportunities is available on the Statewide HUB Program's webpage at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/vendor/hub/resources.php.

d. List **two (2) trade organizations or development centers** you notified regarding the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Include the date when you sent notice to it and indicate if it accepted or rejected your notice.

Trade Organizations or Development Centers	Date Notice Sent (mm/dd/yyyy)	Was the Notice Accepted?
		☐ - Yes ☐ - No
		☐ - Yes ☐ - No

HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B) Cont.

Rev.10/16

Enter your company's name here: _____ Requisition #: _____

SECTION B-4: SUBCONTRACTOR SELECTION

Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in **SECTION 2, Item b,** of the completed HSP form for which you are completing the attachment.

a. Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity for which you are completing this Attachment B continuation page.

Item Number: _____ Description: _____

b. List the subcontractor(s) you selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed in **SECTION B-1**. Also identify whether they are a Texas certified HUB and their Texas Vendor Identification (VID) Number or federal Emplioyer Identification Number (EIN), the approximate dollar value of the work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted. When searching for Texas certified HUBs and verifying their HUB status, ensure that you use the State of Texas' Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) - Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Directory Search located at http://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. HUB status code "**A**" signifies that the company is a Texas certified HUB.

Company Name	Texas certified HUB	Texas VID or federal EIN Do not enter Social Security Numbers. If you do not know their VID / EIN, leave their VID / EIN field blank.	Approximate Dollar Amount	Expected Percentage of Contract
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		$	%

c. If any of the subcontractors you have selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed in **SECTION B-1** is **not** a Texas certified HUB, provide written justification for your selection process (attach additional page if necessary):

REMINDER: As specified in SECTION 4 of the completed HSP form, if you (respondent) are awarded any portion of the requisition, you are required to provide notice as soon as practical to **all** the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity it (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Rev. 10/16

HUB Subcontracting Opportunity Notification Form

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code, Chapter 2161, each state agency that considers entering into a contract with an expected value of $100,000 or more shall, before the agency solicits bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest, determine whether subcontracting opportunities are probable under the contract. The state agency I have identified below in Section B has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under the requisition to which my company will be responding.

34 Texas Administrative Code, §20.14 requires all respondents (prime contractors) bidding on the contract to provide notice of each of their subcontracting opportunities to at least three (3) Texas certified HUBs (who work within the respective industry applicable to the subcontracting opportunity), and allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to the respondent submitting its bid response to the contracting agency. In addition, at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting its bid response to the contracting agency, the respondent must provide notice of each of its subcontracting opportunities to two (2) or more trade organizations or development centers (in Texas) that serves members of groups (i.e., Asian Pacific American, Black American, Hispanic American, Native American, Woman, Service Disabled Veteran) identified in Texas Administrative Code, §20.11(19)(C).

We respectfully request that vendors interested in bidding on the subcontracting opportunity scope of work identified in Section C, Item 2, reply no later than the date and time identified in Section C, Item 1. Submit your response to the point-of-contact referenced in Section A.

SECTION A: PRIME CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION

Company Name: _____ State of Texas VID #: _____

Point-of-Contact: _____ Phone #: _____

E-mail Address: _____ Fax #: _____

SECTION B: CONTRACTING STATE AGENCY AND REQUISITION INFORMATION

Agency Name: _____

Point-of-Contact: _____ Phone #: _____

Requisition #: _____ Bid Open Date: _____ (mm/dd/yyyy)

SECTION C: SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY RESPONSE DUE DATE, DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED INFORMATION

1. Potential Subcontractor's Bid Response Due Date:

If you would like for our company to consider your company's bid for the subcontracting opportunity identified below in Item 2,

we must receive your bid response no later than _____ (Central Time) on _____ (Date (mm/dd/yyyy)).

In accordance with 34 TAC §20.14, each notice of subcontracting opportunity shall be provided to at least three (3) Texas certified HUBs, and allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to submitting our bid response to the contracting agency. In addition, at least seven (7) working days prior to us submitting our bid response to the contracting agency, we must provide notice of each of our subcontracting opportunities to two (2) or more trade organizations or development centers (in Texas) that serves members of groups (i.e., Asian Pacific American, Black American, Hispanic American, Native American, Woman, Service Disabled Veteran) identified in Texas Administrative Code, §20.11(19)(C).

(A working day is considered a normal business day of a state agency, not including weekends, federal or state holidays, or days the agency is declared closed by its executive officer. The initial day the subcontracting opportunity notice is sent/provided to the HUBs and to the trade organizations or development centers is considered to be "day zero" and does not count as one of the seven (7) working days.)

2. Subcontracting Opportunity Scope of Work:

3. Required Qualifications: ☐ - Not Applicable

4. Bonding/Insurance Requirements: ☐ - Not Applicable

5. Location to review plans/specifications: ☐ - Not Applicable

DIR-TSO-TMP-427, Technology Based Conferencing Products and Services
Bid Package 2

VENDOR NAME:

Instructions: Please provide information on pricing for evaluation by DIR. Add lines as needed.

Name of Service	Unit Price per minute/ hour/month etc.	Admin Fee	Customer Price = Unit Price x (1 + Admin Fee)
EXAMPLE			
Service A	***$0.0400***	***2%***	***$0.0408***
CONFERENCING SERVICES			
Audio Conferencing	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Video Conferencing	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Web Conferencing	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Webcasting	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
RELATED SERVICES			
Installation	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Maintenance and Support			
Annual	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Online	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Telephone	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
On-Site	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Training			
On-Site (Provide number of individuals that can be trained on-site per class)	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
On-Line Tutorial	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Individual (Vendor site)	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Group (Provide number of individuals that can be trained on-site per class)	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Emerging Technologies			
	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**
Telecommunications Fees (FCC or PUC)			
Name of Fee	$0.0000	2%	**$0.0000**

****The Administrative fee does not have to be passed onto the customer.***

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

DIR Contract No. DIR-TSO-XXXX

Vendor Contract No. _____

Bid Package 3 – Sample Contract –
DO NOT COMPLETE
DIR WILL COMPLETE FINAL DOCUMENT

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES CONTRACT FOR TECHNOLOGY BASED CONFERENCING SERVICES

VENDOR NAME

1. Introduction

A. Parties

This Contract for services is entered into between the Department of Information Resources, an agency of the State of Texas (hereinafter "DIR") with its principal place of business at 300 West 15th Street, Suite 1300, Austin, Texas 78701, and *VENDOR NAME* (hereinafter "Vendor"), with its principal place of business at *VENDOR ADDRESS*.

B. Compliance with Procurement Laws

This Contract is the result of compliance with applicable procurement laws of the State. DIR issued a solicitation on the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Electronic State Business Daily, Request for Offer (RFO) DIR-TSO-TMP-*XXX*, on *POSTING DATE*, for *NAME OF RFO*. Upon execution of this Contract, a notice of award for RFO DIR-TSO-TMP-*XXX* shall be posted by DIR on the Electronic State Business Daily

C. Order of Precedence

This Contract; Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions For Services Contracts; Appendix B, Vendor's Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontracting Plan; Appendix C, Pricing Index; Appendix D, Service Agreement; *Exhibit 1, Vendor's Response to BAFO, including all addenda; Exhibit 2, the BAFO, including all addenda;* Exhibit *[3]* 2, Vendor's Response to RFO DIR-TSO-TMP-427, including all addenda; and Exhibit[*4*] 3, RFO DIR-TSO-TMP-427, including all addenda; are incorporated by reference and constitute the entire agreement between DIR and Vendor. The documents listed in this paragraph shall be hereinafter referred to as the "Contract Documents". In the event of a conflict between the Contract Documents, the controlling document shall be this Contract, then Appendix A, then Appendix B, then Exhibit 1, then Exhibit 2, then Exhibit 3, and finally Exhibit 4. In the event and to the extent any provisions contained in multiple documents address the same or substantially the same subject matter but do not actually conflict, the more recent provisions shall be deemed to have superseded earlier provisions.

2. Term of Contract

The term of this Contract shall be two (2) years commencing on the last date of approval by DIR and Vendor. Prior to expiration of the original term, DIR may extend this Contract, by amendment, for up to two (2) optional one-year terms. Additionally, the parties by mutual agreement may extend the term for up to ninety (90) additional calendar days.

SAMPLE

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

3. Service Offerings

A. Services

Services available under this Contract are limited to Technology Based Conferencing Services as specified in Appendix C, Pricing Index. Vendor may incorporate changes to their services offering; however, any changes must be within the scope of services awarded based on the posting described in Section 1.B above. Vendor may not add services which were not included in the Vendor's response to the solicitation described in Section 1.B above.

Excluded Telecommunications Service Offerings
Any service awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement, RFO number DIR-TEX-AN-NG-001. The following services were awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement:

a. Long Distance Services
b. Internet Services (including SOHO)
c. Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP)
d. Local Voice Service
e. Wireless Service
f. Fixed Satellite
g. Access and Transport

B. Emerging Technologies and Future Acquisitions

DIR recognizes that technology is ever-evolving and advancing. DIR reserves the right to consider the addition of emerging technology such as next generation, enhancements and upgrades for products or services that are within the scope of Hardware, Sorfware and Services for Wireless Voice, Data, Pagers and Mobile Satellite Voice services. Vendor may propose such products or services throughout the term of the contract as long as said product or service was initially bid in Vendor's response. Pricing and terms will be negotiated upon DIR acceptance. Any determination will be at DIR's sole discretion and any decision will be final.

4. Pricing

A. Customer Price

1) The minimum Customer price for all services will be the price as specified in Appendix C, Pricing Index. Customer Price includes the DIR Administrative Fee specified in Section 5.

2) Customers purchasing services under this Contract may negotiate more advantageous pricing for volume purchases or participate in special promotional offers. In such event, a copy of such better offerings shall be furnished to DIR upon request.

SAMPLE

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

3) If pricing for services available under this Contract are provided at a lower price to: (i) an eligible Customer who is not purchasing those services under this Contract or (ii) any other entity or consortia authorized by Texas law to sell said services to eligible Customers, then the available Customer Price in this Contract shall be adjusted to that lower price. This requirement applies to services quoted by Vendor or its resellers for a quantity of one (1) under like terms and conditions, and does not apply to volume or special pricing purchases. This Contract shall be amended within ten (10) business days to reflect the lower price.

B. Rates, Taxes and Telecommunication Fees

1) No FCC or PUC authorized fee, surcharge or assessment applicable to Technology Based Conferencing Services may be imposed during the term of this Contract, without the prior amendment to authorize such imposition under the Contract. Vendor acknowledges that certain Customers, that are political subdivisions, are exempt from the imposition and collection of certain Texas telecommunications fees, including the Texas Universal Service Fund Charge and the Texas Infrastructure Fund assessment. In addition, state agency Customers have additional exemptions from Texas fees, including the 9-1-1 emergency service fee, 9-1-1 equalization surcharge, poison control surcharge, and late charges imposed under Section 55.010, Utilities Code. Vendor agrees to not bill for any items which are not mandated by the FCC or PUC and which are otherwise not applicable to Technology Based Conferencing Services Vendor also agrees to not bill for items for which a Customer has an exemption. Vendor agrees to promptly correct any incorrect billings that occur.

2) During the term of this Contract, all changes in the law or fee structures, which creates or authorizes Vendor to impose an unlisted fee on these Services, which Vendor desires to impose under this Contract, shall require an amendment in order to be effective against the State of Texas and Customers. In the event of a change in the law or fee structures, which results in an exemption from payment in favor of the State of Texas and/or Customers, Vendor shall give effect to the exemption without the necessity of a contract amendment.

3) Vendor acknowledges that Customers are exempt from state sales, use and excise taxes, Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, and Federal Excise Tax, 26 USC Sections 4253 (i) and (j). Vendor further acknowledges that State agency Customers are exempt from the assessment and collection of sales taxes imposed by political subdivision. See Sections 321.208 (municipalities) and 323.207 (counties), Texas Tax Code. Customers may issue a tax exemption certificate upon request.

E. DIR Administrative Fee

The Administrative Fee specified in Section 5 below shall not be broken out as a separate line item when pricing or invoice is provided to Customer.

SAMPLE

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

F. Tax-Exempt

As per Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, Customers under this Contract are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use and excise taxes. Further, Customers under this Contract are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes, 26 United States Code Sections 4253(i) and (j).

G. Travel Expense Reimbursement

Pricing for services provided under this Contract are exclusive of any travel expenses that may be incurred in the performance of those services. Travel expense reimbursement may include personal vehicle mileage or commercial coach transportation, hotel accommodations, parking and meals; provided, however, the amount of reimbursement by Customers shall not exceed the amounts authorized for state employees as adopted by each Customer; and provided, further, that all reimbursement rates shall not exceed the maximum rates established for state employees under the current State Travel Management Program (http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/stmp/). Travel time may not be included as part of the amounts payable by Customer for any services rendered under this Contract. The DIR administrative fee specified in Section 5 below is not applicable to travel expense reimbursement. Anticipated travel expenses must be pre-approved in writing by Customer.

5. DIR Administrative Fee

A) The Administrative Fee (AF) to be paid by the Vendor to DIR for Telecommunications Services based on the dollar value of all sales to Customers pursuant to this Contract is two percent (2%). Payment will be calculated for all telecommunications sales, net of returns and credits. For example, the AF for sales totaling $100,000 shall be $2,000.

B) All prices quoted to Customers shall include the applicable AF. DIR reserves the right to change this fee upwards or downwards during the term of this Contract, upon written notice to Vendor. Changes in the AF fees shall be incorporated into the price to the Customers on the date designated by DIR.

6. Notification

All notices under this Contract shall be sent to a party at the respective address indicated below.

If sent to the State:
Aiko Neill, Interim Director, ECM
Department of Information Resources
300 W. 15th St., Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: (512) 475-4700
Facsimile: (512) 475-4759
Email: aiko.neill@dir.state.tx.us

SAMPLE

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

<u>If sent to the Vendor</u>:
Vendor Representative
Company Name
Address
City, State Zip
Phone: ( ) -
Facsimile: ( ) -
Email:

7. Service Agreement and Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreements

A. Service Agreement

Services provided under this Contract shall be in accordance with the Service Requirements as set forth in Appendix D of this Contract. No changes to the Service Requirements may be made unless previously agreed to by Vendor and DIR.

B. Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement

Regardless of any other provision or other license terms which may be issued by Vendor after the effective date of this Contract, and irrespective of whether any such provisions have been proposed prior to or after the issuance of a Purchase Order for products licensed under this Contract, or the fact that such other agreement may be affixed to or accompany software upon delivery (shrink-wrap), the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract shall supersede and govern the license terms between Customers and Vendor. **It is the Customer's responsibility to read the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement and determine if the Customer accepts the license terms as amended by this Contract. If the Customer does not agree with the license terms, Customer shall be responsible for negotiating with the reseller to obtain additional changes in the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement language from the software publisher.**

8. Authorized Exceptions to Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions for Services Contracts

No exceptions have been agreed to by DIR and Vendor.

{remainder of page left intentionally blank}

SAMPLE

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

DIR Contract No. DIR-TSO-XXXX

Vendor Contract No. _____

This Contract is executed to be effective as of the date of last signature.

VENDOR LEGAL ENTITY NAME

Authorized By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

The State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources

Authorized By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Office of General Counsel: _____

SAMPLE

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Appendix A:
Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

Table of Contents

1. No Quantity Guarantees: 1
2. Definitions 1
3. General Provisions 2
   - A. Entire Agreement 2
   - B. Modification of Contract Terms and/or Amendments 2
   - C. Invalid Term or Condition 2
   - D. Assignment 3
   - E. Survival 3
   - F. Choice of Law 3
   - G. Limitation of Authority 3
   - H. Proof of Financial Stability 4
4. Intellectual Property Matters 4
   - A. Definitions 4
   - B. Ownership 5
   - C. Further Actions 6
   - D. Waiver of Moral Rights 6
   - E. Confidentiality 6
   - F. Injunctive Relief 7
   - G. Return of Materials Pertaining to Work Product 7
   - H. Vendor License to Use 7
   - I. Third-Party Underlying and Derivative Works 7
   - J. Agreement with Subcontracts 8
   - K. License to Customer 8
   - L. Vendor Development Rights 8
5. Terms and Conditions Applicable to State Agency Purchases Only: 8
   - A. Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards, As Required by 1 TAC Chapters 206 and 213 (Applicable to State Agency and Institution of Higher Education Purchases Only) 8
   - B. Purchase of Commodity Items (Applicable to State Agency Purchases Only) 9
6. Contract Fulfillment and Promotion 9
   - A. Service, Sales and Support of the Contract 9
   - B. Internet Access to Contract and Pricing Information 10
     - 1) Vendor Webpage 10
     - 2) Accurate and Timely Contract Information 10
     - 3) Webpage Compliance Checks 10
     - 4) Webpage Changes 10
     - 5) Use of Access Data Prohibited 11
     - 6) Responsibility for Content 11
   - C. Services Warranty and Return Policies 11
   - D. DIR Logo 11
   - E. Vendor Logo 11
   - F. Trade Show Participation 11
   - G. Orientation Meeting 12
   - H. Performance Review Meetings 12
   - I. DIR Cost Avoidance 12
7. Pricing, Purchase Orders, Invoices, and Payments 12

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Appendix A:
Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

A. Customer Price 12
B. Tax-Exempt 13
C. Travel Expense Reimbursement 13
D. Changes to Prices 13
E. Purchase Orders 13
F. Invoices 14
G. Payments 14
H. Telecommunication Fees and Surcharges and Taxes 14
I. DIR Administrative Fee 15
8. Contract Administration 15
A. Contract Managers 16
1) State Contract Manager 16
2) Vendor Contract Manager 16
B. Reporting and Administrative Fees 16
1) Reporting Responsibility 16
2) Detailed Monthly Report 16
3) Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontract Reports 17
4) DIR Administrative Fee 17
5) Accurate and Timely Submission of Reports 17
C. Records and Audit 18
D. Contract Administration Notification 19
9. Vendor Responsibilities 19
A. Indemnification 19
1) INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR 19
2) Acts or Omissions 19
3) Infringements 19
4) PROPERTY DAMAGE 20
B. Taxes/Worker's Compensation/UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE 20
C. Vendor Certifications 21
D. Ability to Conduct Business in Texas 23
E. Equal Opportunity Compliance 23
F. Use of Subcontractors 23
G. Responsibility for Actions 24
H. Confidentiality 24
I. Security of Premises, Equipment, Data and Personnel 24
J. Background and/or Criminal History Investigation 25
K. Limitation of Liability 25
L. Overcharges 25
M. Prohibited Conduct 25
N. Required Insurance Coverage 25
O. Use of State Property 27
P. Immigration 27
Q. Public Disclosure 27
R. Product and/or Services Substitutions 27
S. Secure Erasure of Hard Disk Managed Services Products and/or Services 28
T. Deceptive Trade Practices; Unfair Business Practices 28
U. Drug Free Workplace Policy 28

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

V. Accessibility of Public Information 28
W. Vendor Reporting Responsibilities 29
10. Contract Enforcement 29
A. Enforcement of Contract and Dispute Resolution 29
B. Termination 29
1) Termination for Non-Appropriation 29
a) Termination for Non-Appropriation by Customer 29
b) Termination for Non-Appropriation by DIR 29
2) Absolute Right 30
3) Termination for Convenience 30
4) Termination for Cause 30
a) Contract 30
b) Purchase Order 30
5) Immediate Termination or Suspension 31
6) Customer Rights Under Termination 31
7) Vendor Rights Under Termination 31
C. Force Majeure 31
11. Notification 32
A. Notices 32
B. Handling of Written Complaints 32
12. Captions 32

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Appendix A:
Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

1. No Quantity Guarantees:

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

The Contract is not exclusive to the Vendor. Customers may obtain services from other sources during the term of the Contract. DIR makes no express or implied warranties whatsoever that any particular quantity or dollar amount of services will be procured through the Contract.

2. Definitions

A. Customer – any Texas state agency, as defined by Texas Government Code 2054.003; and the following entities that are not state agencies:

(1) each house of the legislature;
(2) a legislative agency;
(3) an agency that is not a state agency as defined by Section 2151.002;
(4) a political subdivision, including a county, municipality, or district;
(5) a private institution of higher education accredited by a recognized accrediting agency, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, that:
  (A) engages in distance learning, as defined by Section 57.021, Utilities Code; and
  (B) receives federal funds for distance learning initiatives; and
(6) an assistance organization, as defined by Section 2175.001, Texas Government Code to mean:
  A non-profit organization that provides educational, health or human services or assistance to homeless individuals;
  A nonprofit food bank that solicits, warehouses, and redistributes edible but unmarketable food to an agency that feeds needy families and individuals;
  Texas Partners of the Americas, a registered agency with the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid, with the approval of the Partners of the Alliance Office of the Agency for International Development;
  A group, including a faith-based group, that enters into a financial or non-financial agreement with a health or human services agency to provide services to that agency's clients;
  A local workforce development board created under Section 2308.253;
  A nonprofit organization approved by the Supreme Court of Texas that provides free legal services for low-income households in civil matters;
  The Texas Boll Weevil Eradication Foundation, Inc., or an entity designated by the commissioner of agriculture as the foundation's successor entity under Section 74.1011, Texas Agriculture Code;
  A nonprofit computer bank that solicits, stores, refurbishes and redistributes used computer equipment to public school students and their families; and
  A nonprofit organization that provides affordable housing.

B. Compliance Check – an audit of Vendor's compliance with the Contract may be performed by, but not limited to, a third-party auditor, DIR Internal Audit department, or DIR contract management staff or their designees.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

C. Contract – the document executed between DIR and Vendor into which this Appendix A is incorporated.

D. CPA – refers to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

E. Day – refers to business days, Monday through Friday, except for State and Federal holidays, unless otherwise specified as calendar days. If the Contract calls for performance on a day that is not a business day, then performance is intended to occur on the next business day.

F. Purchase Order – Customer's fiscal form or format, which is used when making a purchase (e.g., formal written Purchase Order, Procurement Card, Electronic Purchase Order, or other authorized instrument).

G. **State** – refers to the State of Texas.

3. General Provisions

A. Entire Agreement

The Contract, Appendices, and Exhibits constitute the entire agreement between DIR and the Vendor. No statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in the Contract, Appendices, or its Exhibits shall be binding or valid.

B. Modification of Contract Terms and/or Amendments

1) The terms and conditions of the Contract shall govern all transactions by Customers under the Contract. The Contract may only be modified or amended upon mutual written agreement of DIR and Vendor.

2) Customers shall not have the authority to modify the terms of the Contract; however, additional Customer terms and conditions that do not conflict with the Contract and are acceptable to Vendor may be added in a Purchase Order and given effect. No additional term or condition added in a Purchase Order issued by a Customer can conflict with or diminish a term or condition of the Contract. Pre-printed terms and conditions on any Purchase Order issued by Customer hereunder will have no force and effect. In the event of a conflict between a Customer's Purchase Order and the Contract, the Contract term shall control.

3) Customers and Vendor will negotiate and enter into written agreements regarding statements of work, service level agreements, remedies, acceptance criteria, information confidentiality and security requirements, and other terms specific to their Purchase Orders under the Contract with Vendor.

C. Invalid Term or Condition

1) To the extent any term or condition in the Contract conflicts with the applicable Texas and/or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or condition is void and unenforceable. By executing a contract which contains the conflicting term or

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

condition, DIR makes no representations or warranties regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and DIR does not waive the applicable State and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract term or condition.

2) If one or more terms or conditions in the Contract, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstance, is held invalid, unenforceable, or illegal in any respect by a final judgment or order of the State Office of Administrative Hearings or a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Contract and the application of the term or condition to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect.

D. Assignment

DIR or Vendor may assign the Contract without prior written approval to: i) a successor in interest (for DIR, another state agency as designated by the Texas Legislature), or ii) a subsidiary, parent company or affiliate, or iii) as necessary to satisfy a regulatory requirement imposed upon a party by a governing body with the appropriate authority. Assignment of the Contract under the above terms shall require written notification by the assigning party and, for Vendor, a mutually agreed written Contract amendment. Any other assignment by a party shall require the written consent of the other party and a mutually agreed written Contract amendment.

E. Survival

All applicable service agreements that were entered into between Vendor and a Customer under the terms and conditions of the Contract shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract. All Purchase Orders issued and accepted by Vendor shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract for the term of the Purchase Order, unless the Customer terminates the Purchase Order sooner. However, regardless of the term of the Purchase Order, no Purchase Order shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract for more than five years, unless Customer makes an express finding and justification for the longer term. The finding and justification must either be included in the Purchase Order, or referenced in it and maintained in Customer's procurement record. Rights and obligations under this Contract which by their nature should survive, including, but not limited to the DIR Administrative Fee; and any and all payment obligations invoiced prior to the termination or expiration hereof, obligations of confidentiality; and indemnification will remain in effect after termination or expiration hereof.

F. Choice of Law

The laws of the State shall govern the construction and interpretation of the Contract. Exclusive venue for all actions will be in state court, Travis County, Texas. Nothing in the Contract or its Appendices shall be construed to waive the State's sovereign immunity.

G. Limitation of Authority

Vendor shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of the Texas Department of Information Resources or the State except as expressly provided for in this Contract;

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. Vendor may not incur any debts, obligations, expenses, or liabilities of any kind on behalf of the State or DIR.

H. Proof of Financial Stability

Either DIR or Customer may require Vendor to provide proof of financial stability prior to or at any time during the contract term.

4. Intellectual Property Matters

A. Definitions

1) "Work Product" means any and all deliverables produced by Vendor for Customer under a Statement of Work issued pursuant to this Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the effective date of the Contract, including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts, personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided to Customer under the Contract or a Statement of Work, and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use or benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or a Statement of Work, or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit: (a) by any Vendor personnel or Customer personnel, or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Vendor or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Vendor or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

2) "Intellectual Property Rights" means the worldwide legal rights or interests evidenced by or embodied in: (i) any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery, or improvement, including any patents, trade secrets, and know-how; (ii) any work of authorship, including any copyrights, moral rights or neighboring rights; (iii) any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name, or other indicia of source or origin; (iv) domain name registrations; and (v) any other proprietary or similar rights. The Intellectual Property Rights of a

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

party include all worldwide legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.

3) "Statement of Work" means a document signed by Customer and Vendor describing a specific set of activities and/or deliverables, which may include Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights, that Vendor is to provide Customer, issued pursuant to the Contract.

4) "Third Party IP" means the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party that is not a party to this Contract, and that is not directly or indirectly providing any goods or services to Customer under this Contract.

5) "Vendor IP" shall mean all tangible or intangible items or things, including the Intellectual Property Rights therein, created or developed by Vendor (a) prior to providing any Services or Work Product to Customer and prior to receiving any documents, materials, information or funding from or on behalf of Customer relating to the Services or Work Product, or (b) after the Effective Date of the Contract if such tangible or intangible items or things were independently developed by Vendor outside Vendor's provision of Services or Work Product for Customer hereunder and were not created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived by any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Vendor or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Vendor or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

B. Ownership

As between Vendor and Customer, the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein are and shall be owned exclusively by Customer, and not Vendor. Vendor specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered "works made for hire" and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Vendor hereby agrees that the Contract effectively transfers, grants, conveys, assigns, and relinquishes exclusively to Customer all right, title and interest in and to all ownership rights in the Work Product, and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor and Customer do not intend Vendor to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976, as amended. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday through Friday, 8AM to 5PM) and upon reasonable prior notice to Vendor, to all Vendor materials, premises and computer files containing the Work Product. Vendor and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted hereunder to any Third-Party IP, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Vendor.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

C. Further Actions

Vendor, upon request and without further consideration, shall perform any acts that may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Customer to evidence more fully the transfer of ownership and/or registration of all Intellectual Property Rights in all Work Product to Customer to the fullest extent possible, including but not limited to the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of such further documents in a form determined by Customer. In the event Customer shall be unable to obtain Vendor's signature due to the dissolution of Vendor or Vendor's unreasonable failure to respond to Customer's repeated requests for such signature on any document reasonably necessary for any purpose set forth in the foregoing sentence, Vendor hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Customer and its duly authorized officers and agents as Vendor's agent and Vendor's attorney-in-fact to act for and in Vendor's behalf and stead to execute and file any such document and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further any such purpose with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Vendor, provided however that no such grant of right to Customer is applicable if Vendor fails to execute any document due to a good faith dispute by Vendor with respect to such document. It is understood that such power is coupled with an interest and is therefore irrevocable. Customer shall have the full and sole power to prosecute such applications and to take all other action concerning the Work Product, and Vendor shall cooperate, at Customer's sole expense, in the preparation and prosecution of all such applications and in any legal actions and proceedings concerning the Work Product.

D. Waiver of Moral Rights

Vendor hereby irrevocably and forever waives, and agrees never to assert, any Moral Rights in or to the Work Product which Vendor may now have or which may accrue to Vendor's benefit under U.S. or foreign copyright or other laws and any and all other residual rights and benefits which arise under any other applicable law now in force or hereafter enacted. Vendor acknowledges the receipt of equitable compensation for its assignment and waiver of such Moral Rights. The term "Moral Rights" shall mean any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product, and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.

E. Confidentiality

All documents, information and materials forwarded to Vendor by Customer for use in and preparation of the Work Product shall be deemed the confidential information of Customer, and subject to the license granted by Customer to Vendor under sub-paragraph H. hereunder. Vendor shall not use, disclose, or permit any person to use or obtain the Work Product, or any portion thereof, in any manner without the prior written approval of Customer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

F. Injunctive Relief

The Contract is intended to protect Customer's proprietary rights pertaining to the Work Product, and the Intellectual Property Rights therein, and any misuse of such rights would cause substantial and irreparable harm to Customer's business. Therefore, Vendor acknowledges and stipulates that a court of competent jurisdiction may immediately enjoin any material breach of the intellectual property, use, and confidentiality provisions of this Contract, upon a request by Customer, without requiring proof of irreparable injury as same should be presumed.

G. Return of Materials Pertaining to Work Product

Upon the request of Customer, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a Statement of Work, Vendor shall surrender to Customer all documents and things pertaining to the Work Product, including but not limited to drafts, memoranda, notes, records, drawings, manuals, computer software, reports, data, and all other documents or materials (and copies of same) generated or developed by Vendor or furnished by Customer to Vendor, including all materials embodying the Work Product, any Customer confidential information, or Intellectual Property Rights in such Work Product, regardless of whether complete or incomplete. This section is intended to apply to all Work Product as well as to all documents and things furnished to Vendor by Customer or by anyone else that pertain to the Work Product.

H. Vendor License to Use

Customer hereby grants to Vendor a non-transferable, non-exclusive, royalty-free, fully paid-up license to use any Work Product solely as necessary to provide the Services to Customer. Except as provided in this Section, neither Vendor nor any Subcontractor shall have the right to use the Work Product in connection with the provision of services to its other customers without the prior written consent of Customer, which consent may be withheld in Customer's sole discretion.

I. Third-Party Underlying and Derivative Works

To the extent that any Vendor IP or Third Party IP are embodied or reflected in the Work Product, or are necessary to provide the Services, Vendor hereby grants to the Customer, or shall obtain from the applicable third party for Customer's benefit, the irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license, for Customer's internal business purposes only, to (i) use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, distribute copies of, and prepare derivative works based upon such Vendor IP or Third Party IP and any derivative works thereof embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product, and (ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Vendor agrees to notify Customer on delivery of the Work Product or Services if such materials include any Third-Party IP. On request, Vendor shall provide Customer with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Vendor to use any Third-Party IP that may be embodied or reflected in the Work Product.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

J. Agreement with Subcontracts

Vendor agrees that it shall have written agreement(s) that are consistent with the provisions hereof related to Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights with any employees, agents, consultants, contractors or subcontractors providing Services or Work Product pursuant to the Contract, prior to their providing such Services or Work Product, and that it shall maintain such written agreements at all times during performance of this Contract, which are sufficient to support all performance and grants of rights by Vendor. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to the Customer promptly upon request.

K. License to Customer

Vendor grants to Customer, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty free license, solely for the Customer's internal business purposes, to use, copy, modify, display, perform (by any means), transmit and prepare derivative works of any Vendor IP embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product. The foregoing license includes the right to sublicense third parties, solely for the purpose of engaging such third parties to assist or carryout Customer's internal business use of the Work Product. Except for the preceding license, all rights in Vendor IP remain in Vendor.

L. Vendor Development Rights

To the extent not inconsistent with Customer's rights in the Work Product or as set forth herein, nothing in this Contract shall preclude Vendor from developing for itself, or for others, materials which are competitive with those produced as a result of the Services provided hereunder, provided that no Work Product is utilized, and no Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein are infringed by such competitive materials. To the extent that Vendor wishes to use the Work Product, or acquire licensed rights in certain Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein in order to offer competitive goods or services to third parties, Vendor and Customer agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate license and royalty agreement to allow for such.

5. Terms and Conditions Applicable to State Agency Purchases Only:

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

A. Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards, As Required by 1 TAC Chapters 206 and 213 (Applicable to State Agency and Institution of Higher Education Purchases Only)

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

1) Effective September 1, 2006, state agencies and institutions of higher education shall procure products which comply with the State Accessibility requirements for Electronic and Information Resources specified in 1 TAC Chapters 206 and 213 when such products are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation.

2) Upon request, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after request, Vendor shall provide DIR with a completed Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) of

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

the specified product or a URL to the VPAT for reviewing compliance with the State Accessibility requirements (based on the federal standards established under Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act).

B. Purchase of Commodity Items (Applicable to State Agency Purchases Only)

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

1) Texas Government Code, §2157.068 requires State agencies to buy commodity items, as defined in 5.B.2, below, in accordance with contracts developed by DIR, unless the agency obtains an exemption from DIR or a written certification that a commodity is not on a DIR contract (for the limited purpose of purchasing from a local government purchasing cooperative).

2) Commodity items are commercially available software, hardware and technology services that are generally available to businesses or the public and for which DIR determines that a reasonable demand exists in two or more state agencies. Hardware is the physical technology used to process, manage, store, transmit, receive or deliver information. Software is the commercially available programs that operate hardware and includes all supporting documentation, media on which the software may be contained or stored, related materials, modifications, versions, upgrades, enhancements, updates or replacements. Technology services are the services, functions and activities that facilitate the design, implementation, creation, or use of software or hardware. Technology services include seat management, staffing augmentation, training, maintenance and subscription services. Technology services do not include telecommunications services. Seat management is services through which a state agency transfers its responsibilities to a vendor to manage its personal computing needs, including all necessary hardware, software and technology services.

3) Commodity products required for services offered through this contract may not be purchased through this contract. Services offered through this contract may include the use of Vendor-owned equipment, but any customer-owned equipment required for the services may be purchased through one of DIR's commodity contracts.

4) Vendor agrees to coordinate all State agency commodity item sales through existing DIR contracts. Institutions of higher education are exempt from this Subsection 5.B.

6. Contract Fulfillment and Promotion

A. Service, Sales and Support of the Contract

Vendor shall provide service, sales and support resources to serve all Customers throughout the State. It is the responsibility of the Vendor to sell, market, and promote services available under the Contract. Vendor shall use its best efforts to ensure that potential Customers are made aware of the existence of the Contract. All sales to Customers for services available under the Contract shall be processed through the Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

B. Internet Access to Contract and Pricing Information

1) Vendor Webpage

Within thirty (30) calendar days of the effective date of the Contract, Vendor will establish and maintain a webpage specific to the services awarded under the Contract that are clearly distinguishable from other, non-DIR Contract offerings on the Vendor's website. The webpage must include:

a) the services awarded;

b) description of product and service awarded

c) a current price list or mechanism (for example, a services calculator or product builder) to obtain specific contracted pricing;

d) discount percentage (%) off List Price, if applicable;

e) designated Order Fulfillers;

f) contact information (name, telephone number and email address) for Vendor;

g) instructions for obtaining quotes and placing Purchase Orders;

h) warranty policies;

i) return policies;

j) the DIR Contract number with a hyperlink to the Contract's DIR webpage;

k) a link to the DIR Telecom Contracts Landing page and

l) the DIR logo in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

If Vendor does not meet the webpage requirements listed above, DIR may cancel the contract without penalty.

2) Accurate and Timely Contract Information

Vendor warrants and represents that the website information specified in the above paragraph will be accurately and completely posted, maintained and displayed in an objective and timely manner. Vendor, at its own expense, shall correct any non-conforming or inaccurate information posted at Vendor's website within ten (10) business days after written notification by DIR.

3) Webpage Compliance Checks

Periodic compliance checks of the information posted for the Contract on Vendor's webpage will be conducted by DIR. Upon request by DIR, Vendor shall provide verifiable documentation that pricing listed upon this webpage is compliant with the pricing as stated in the Contract.

4) Webpage Changes

Vendor hereby consents to a link from the DIR website to Vendor's webpage in order to facilitate access to Contract information. The establishment of the link is provided solely for convenience in carrying out the business operations of the State. DIR reserves the right to suspend, terminate or remove a link at any time, in its sole discretion,

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

without advance notice, or to deny a future request for a link. DIR will provide Vendor with subsequent notice of link suspension, termination or removal. Vendor shall provide DIR with timely written notice of any change in URL or other information needed to access the site and/or maintain the link.

5) Use of Access Data Prohibited

If Vendor stores, collects or maintains data electronically as a condition of accessing Contract information, such data shall only be used internally by Vendor for the purpose of implementing or marketing the Contract, and shall not be disseminated to third parties or used for other marketing purposes. The Contract constitutes a public document under the laws of the State and Vendor shall not restrict access to Contract terms and conditions including pricing, i.e., through use of restrictive technology or passwords.

6) Responsibility for Content

Vendor is solely responsible for administration, content, intellectual property rights, and all materials at Vendor's website. DIR reserves the right to require a change of listed content if, in the opinion of DIR, it does not adequately represent the Contract.

C. Services Warranty and Return Policies

Vendor will adhere to the Vendor's then-currently published policies concerning services warranties and returns. Such policies for Customers will not be more restrictive or more costly than warranty and return policies for other similarly situated Customers for like services.

D. DIR Logo

Vendor may use the DIR logo in the promotion of the Contract to Customers with the following stipulations: (i) the logo may not be modified in any way, (ii) when displayed, the size of the DIR logo must be equal to or smaller than the Vendor logo, (iii) the DIR logo is only used to communicate the availability of services under the Contract to Customers, and (iv) any other use of the DIR logo requires prior written permission from DIR.

E. Vendor Logo

If DIR receives Vendor's prior written approval, DIR may use the Vendor's name and logo in the promotion of the Contract to communicate the availability of services under the Contract to Customers. Use of the logos may be on the DIR website or on printed materials. Any use of Vendor's logo by DIR must comply with and be solely related to the purposes of the Contract and any usage guidelines communicated to DIR from time to time. Nothing contained in the Contract will give DIR any right, title, or interest in or to Vendor's trademarks or the goodwill associated therewith, except for the limited usage rights expressly provided by Vendor.

F. Trade Show Participation

At DIR's discretion, Vendor may be required to participate in no more than two DIR sponsored trade shows each calendar year. Vendor understands and agrees that participation, at the Vendor's expense, includes providing a manned booth display or

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

similar presence. DIR will provide four months advance notice of any required participation. Vendor must display the DIR logo at all trade shows that potential Customers will attend. DIR reserves the right to approve or disapprove of the location or the use of the DIR logo in or on the Vendor's booth.

G. Orientation Meeting

Within thirty (30) calendar days from execution of the Contract, Vendor will be required to attend an orientation meeting to discuss the content and procedures of the Contract to include reporting requirements. DIR, at its discretion, may waive the orientation requirement for Vendors who have previously held DIR contracts. The meeting will be held in the Austin, Texas area at a date and time mutually acceptable to DIR and the Vendor or by teleconference, at DIR's discretion. DIR shall bear no cost for the time and travel of the Vendor for attendance at the meeting.

H. Performance Review Meetings

DIR may require the Vendor to attend periodic meetings to review the Vendor's performance under the Contract, at DIR's discretion. The meetings may be held within the Austin, Texas area at a date and time mutually acceptable to DIR and the Vendor or by teleconference. DIR shall bear no cost for the time and travel of the Vendor for attendance at the meeting.

I. DIR Cost Avoidance

As part of the performance measures reported to state leadership, DIR must provide the cost avoidance the State has achieved through the Contract. Upon request by DIR, Vendor shall provide DIR with a detailed report of a representative sample of service sold under the Contract. The report shall contain: service description, list price, price to Customer under the Contract.

7. Pricing, Purchase Orders, Invoices, and Payments

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR A-F.1) and F.3), H-J

A. Customer Price

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR SECTION C1

1) The price to the Customer shall be calculated as follows:

Customer Price = (Price as set forth in Appendix C, Pricing Index) x (1 + DIR Administrative Fee, as set forth in the Contract).

2) Customers purchasing services under this Contract may negotiate more advantageous pricing or participate in special promotional offers. In such event, a copy of such better offerings shall be furnished to DIR upon request.

3) If pricing for services available under this Contract is provided by the Vendor at a lower price to: (i) an eligible Customer who is not purchasing those services under this Contract or (ii) to any other customer under the same terms and conditions provided for the State for the same commodities and services under this contract, then the

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

available Customer Price in this Contract shall be adjusted to that lower price. This requirement applies to services quoted by Vendor or its resellers for a quantity of one (1) under like terms and conditions, and does not apply to volume or special pricing purchases. Vendor shall notify DIR within ten (10) days and this Contract shall be amended days to reflect the lower price.

B. Tax-Exempt

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

As per Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, Customers under this Contract are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use and excise taxes. Further, Customers under this Contract are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes, 26 United States Code Sections 4253(i) and (j). Customers shall provide evidence of tax-exempt status to Vendor upon request.

C. Travel Expense Reimbursement

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Pricing for services provided under this Contract are exclusive of any travel expenses that may be incurred in the performance of those services. Travel expense reimbursement may include personal vehicle mileage or commercial coach transportation, hotel accommodations, parking and meals; provided, however, the amount of reimbursement by Customers shall not exceed the amounts authorized for state employees as adopted by each Customer; and provided, further, that all reimbursement rates shall not exceed the maximum rates established for state employees under the current State Travel Management Program (https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/programs/travel-management). Travel time may not be included as part of the amounts payable by Customer for any services rendered under this Contract. The DIR administrative fee specified in the contract is not applicable to travel expense reimbursement. Anticipated travel expenses must be pre-approved in writing by Customer. Customer reserves the right not to pay travel expenses which are not pre-approved in writing by the Customer.

D. Changes to Prices

Subject to the requirements of this section, Vendor may request to change the price of any service at any time.

The parties agree to use the Electronic Administrative Update (EAU) Process to submit, review, approve and implement administrative changes to Appendix C Pricing. Administrative updates may include, but are not limited to price decreases, format corrections, or the addition of new services that were not available at the time of submission to the RFO and that are within the original scope of the RFO. Appendix C Pricing changes shall be provided to Customers via the Vendor's webpage and the DIR Contract web page.

E. Purchase Orders

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

All Customer Purchase Orders will be placed directly with the Vendor. Accurate

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Purchase Orders shall be effective and binding upon Vendor when accepted by Vendor. Customer and Vendor may work together to include specific requirements as to what constitutes a valid Purchase Order.

Vendors will be required to comply with the disclosure requirements of Section 2252.908, Texas Government Code, as enacted by House Bill 1295, 84th Regular Session, when execution of a contract requires an action or vote by the governing body of a governmental entity before the contract may be signed.

F. Invoices

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR F.1)

1) Invoices shall be submitted by the Vendor directly to the Customer and shall be issued in compliance with Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. All payments for services purchased under the Contract and any provision of acceptance of such services shall be made by the Customer to the Vendor. For Customers that are not subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, Customer and Vendor will agree to acceptable terms.

2) Invoices must be submitted timely, <u>within a single billing cycle,</u> and must be accurate. Each invoice must match Customer's Purchase Order and include any written changes that may apply, as it relates to services, prices and quantities. Invoices must include the Customer's Purchase Order number or other pertinent information for verification of receipt of the services by the Customer.

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR F.3)

3) The administrative fee specified in the contract shall not be broken out as a separate line item when pricing or invoice is provided to Customer.

G. Payments

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Customers shall comply with Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, in making payments to Vendor. The statute states that payments for goods and services are due thirty (30) calendar days after the goods are provided, the services completed, or a correct invoice is received, whichever is later. Payment under the Contract shall not foreclose the right to recover wrongful payments. For Customers that are not subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, Customer and Vendor will agree to acceptable terms.

H. Telecommunication Fees and Surcharges and Taxes

1) Any FCC, PUC or other authorized telecommunications taxes, fees and surcharges applicable to any Service may only be imposed if the Vendor listed them in Bid Package 2 upon submission of Offer. Vendor acknowledges that certain Customers that are political subdivisions of the State, are exempt from the imposition and collection of certain State telecommunications fees, including the Texas Universal Service Fund Charge and the Texas Infrastructure Fund assessment. In addition, State agency Customers have additional exemptions from State telecommunications fees,

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

including the 9-1-1 emergency service fee, 9-1-1 equalization surcharge, poison control surcharge, and late charges imposed under Section 55.010, Texas Utilities Code. Vendor agrees to not bill for any items which are not mandated by the FCC, PUC or other proper authority and which are otherwise not applicable to the Services and for which Vendor has requested and received valid exemption certificates from Customers. Vendor agrees to promptly, within a single billing cycle, correct any incorrect billings of telecommunications fees and surcharges that occur. Vendor acknowledges that DIR makes no representations about the exemption status of any Customers that are assistance organizations, as defined in Section 2175.001, Texas Government Code or certain private institutions of higher education under Section 2170.004 (5), Texas Government Code. Vendor must request and receive any exemption certificates that may apply from each such organization directly.

2) During the Term, all changes in the law or fee structures, which creates or authorizes Vendor to impose an unlisted telecommunications fee and surcharge on the Services, which Vendor desires to impose and for which DIR Customers do not have an exemption, shall require an amendment in order to be effective against the State, DIR and Customers. In the event of a change in the law or telecommunications fees and surcharges structures, which results in an exemption from payment in favor of the State, DIR and/or Customers, Vendor shall give effect to the exemption without the necessity of an amendment hereto.

3) Vendor acknowledges that certain Government Entity Customers are exempt from state sales, use and excise taxes, Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, and Federal Excise Tax, 26 USC Sections 4253 (i) and (j). Vendor further acknowledges that State agency Customers are exempt from the assessment and collection of sales taxes imposed by political subdivisions of the State. See Sections 321.208 (municipalities) and 323.207 (counties), Texas Tax Code. The Government Entity Customers shall issue a tax exemption certificate upon request to Vendor. Vendor acknowledges that DIR makes no representation about the exemption status of any Customers that are assistance organizations, as defined in Section 2175.001, Texas Government Code or certain private institutions of higher education under Section 2170.004 (5), Texas Government Code. Vendor must request and receive any exemption certificates that may apply from each such organization directly.

I. DIR Administrative Fee

The DIR Administrative Fee (AF) is authorized by Chapter 2170, Texas Government Code, and DIR has the discretion to set the rate of the AF to recover its costs in accordance with the statute. The initial rate for the AF is set forth in Section 5 of the Contract. The DIR AF specified in Section 5 of the Contract shall not be broken out as a separate line item when pricing or invoice is provided to Customer. Monthly reporting and submittal requirements for AF are described in Section 8.B.4), below.

8. Contract Administration

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR A, C.1, D

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Appendix A:
Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

A. Contract Managers

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

DIR and the Vendor will each provide a Contract Manager to support the Contract. Information regarding the Contract Managers will be posted on the Internet website designated for the Contract.

1) State Contract Manager

DIR shall provide a Contract Manager whose duties shall include but not be limited to: (i) advising DIR and Vendor of Vendor's performance under the terms and conditions of the Contract, and (ii) periodic verification of pricing and, (iii) verification of monthly reports submitted by Vendor.

2) Vendor Contract Manager

Vendor shall identify a specific Contract Manager whose duties shall include but not be limited to: (i) supporting the marketing and management of the Contract, (ii) facilitating dispute resolution between Vendor and a Customer, and (iii) advising DIR of Vendor's performance under the terms and conditions of the Contract. DIR reserves the right to require a change in Vendor's then-current Contract Manager if the assigned Contract Manager is not, in the reasonable opinion of DIR, adequately serving the needs of the State.

B. Reporting and Administrative Fees

1) Reporting Responsibility

a) Vendor shall be responsible for reporting all services purchased under the Contract. Vendor shall file the monthly reports, subcontract reports, and pay the administrative fees in accordance with the due dates specified in this section.

b) DIR shall have the right to verify required reports and to take any actions necessary to enforce its rights under this section, including but not limited to compliance checks of Vendor's applicable Contract. Vendor will provide all required documentation at no cost.

2) Detailed Monthly Report

Vendor shall electronically provide DIR with a detailed monthly report in the format required by DIR showing the dollar volume of any and all sales under the Contract for the previous calendar month period. Reports are due on the fifteenth (15th) calendar day of the month following the month of the sale. If the 15th calendar day falls on a weekend or state or federal holiday, the report shall be due on the next business day. The monthly report shall include, per transaction: the detailed sales for the period, Customer name, invoice date, invoice number, description, quantity, unit price, extended price, Customer Purchase Order number, contact name, Customer's complete billing address, the estimated administrative fee for the reporting period, subcontractor name, Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) designation (if applicable), configuration (if applicable), contract discount percentage, contract price , and other information as required by DIR. Each report must contain all information listed above per transaction or the report will be rejected and returned to the Vendor for correction in accordance with this section. Vendor shall report in a manner required by DIR

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

which is subject to change dependent upon DIR's business needs. Failure to do so may result in contract termination.

3) **Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontract Reports**

a) Vendor shall electronically provide each Customer with Vendor's relevant Historically Underutilized Business Subcontracting Report, pursuant to the Contract, as required by Chapter 2161, Texas Government Code. Reports shall also be submitted to DIR.

b) Reports shall be due in accordance with the CPA rules.

4) **DIR Administrative Fee**

a) The Vendor shall pay an administrative fee to DIR to defray the DIR costs of negotiating, executing, and administering the Contract. The maximum administrative fee is set by the Texas Legislature in the biennial General Appropriations Act. DIR will review Vendor monthly sales reports, close the sales period, and notify the Vendor of the administrative fee no later than the fourteenth (14th) day of the second month following the date of the reported sale. Vendor shall pay the administrative fee by the twenty-fifth (25th) calendar day of the second month following the date of the reported sale. For example, Vendor reports January sales by February 15th; DIR closes January sales and notifies Vendor of administrative fee by March 14th; Vendor submits administrative fee for January sales by March 25th.

b) DIR may change the amount of the administrative fee upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Vendor without the need for a formal contract amendment.

c) Vendor shall reference the DIR Contract number, reporting period, and administrative fee amount on any remittance instruments.

5) **Accurate and Timely Submission of Reports**

a) The reports and administrative fees shall be accurate and timely and submitted in accordance with the due dates specified in this section. Vendor shall correct any inaccurate reports or administrative fee payments within three (3) business days upon written notification by DIR. Vendor shall deliver any late reports or late administrative fee payments within three (3) business days upon written notification by DIR. If Vendor is unable to correct inaccurate reports or administrative fee payments or deliver late reports and fee payments within three (3) business days, Vendor must contact DIR and provide a corrective plan of action, including the timeline for completion of correction. The corrective plan of action shall be subject to DIR approval.

b) Should Vendor fail to correct inaccurate reports or cure the delay in timely delivery of reports and payments within the corrective plan of action timeline, DIR reserves the right to require an independent third-party audit of the Vendor's records as specified in C.3 of this Section, at Vendor's expense. DIR will select the auditor (and all payments to auditor will require DIR approval).

c) Failure to timely submit three (3) reports or administrative fee payments within any rolling twelve (12) month period may, at DIR's discretion, result in the addition

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

of late fees of $100/day for each day the report or payment is due (up to $1000/month) or suspension or termination of Vendor's Contract.

C. Records and Audit

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED IN SUBPARAGRAPH 1.

1) Acceptance of funds under the Contract by Vendor acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office, or any successor agency or designee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Vendor further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor's Office or its successor or designee in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. Vendor will ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Vendor and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards pertaining to the Contract. Under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, a Vendor that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State Auditor's Office must provide the State Auditor's Office with access to any information the State Auditor's Office considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

2) Vendor shall maintain adequate records to establish compliance with the Contract until the later of a period of seven (7) years after termination of the Contract or until full, final and unappealable resolution of all Compliance Check or litigation issues that arise under the Contract. Such records shall include per transaction: Customer name, invoice date, invoice number, description, quantity, MSRP or List Price, unit price, extended price, Customer Purchase Order number, contact name, Customer's complete billing address, the calculations supporting each administrative fee owed DIR under the Contract, Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontracting reports, and such other documentation as DIR may request.

3) Vendor shall grant access to all paper and electronic records, books, documents, accounting procedures, practices, customer records including but not limited to contracts, agreements, purchase orders and statements of work, and any other items relevant to the performance of the Contract to the DIR Internal Audit department or DIR Contract Management staff, including the compliance checks designated by the DIR Internal Audit department, DIR Contract Management staff, the State Auditor's Office, and of the United States, and such other persons or entities designated by DIR for the purposes of inspecting, Compliance Checking and/or copying such books and records. Vendor shall provide copies and printouts requested by DIR without charge. DIR shall provide Vendor ten (10) business days' notice prior to inspecting, Compliance Checking, and/or copying Vendor's records. Vendor's records, whether paper or electronic, shall be made available during regular office hours. Vendor personnel familiar with the books and records shall be available to the DIR Internal Audit department, or DIR Contract Management staff and designees as needed. Vendor shall provide adequate office space to DIR staff during the performance of Compliance Check. If Vendor is found to be responsible for inaccurate reports, DIR may invoice for the reasonable costs of the audit, which Vendor must pay within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt.

4) For procuring State Agencies whose payments are processed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, the volume of payments made to Vendor through the

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the administrative fee based thereon shall be presumed correct unless Vendor can demonstrate to DIR's satisfaction that Vendor's calculation of DIR's administrative fee is correct.

D. Contract Administration Notification

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

1) Prior to execution of the Contract, Vendor shall provide DIR with written notification of the following: (i) Vendor Contract Administrator name and contact information, ii) Vendor sales representative name and contact information, and (iii) name and contact information of Vendor personnel responsible for submitting reports and payment of administrative fees.

2) Upon execution of the Contract, DIR shall provide Vendor with written notification of the following: (i) DIR Contract Administrator name and contact information, and (ii) DIR Cooperative Contracts E-Mail Box information.

9. Vendor Responsibilities

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED IN C-M, O-S, V-W.

A. Indemnification

1) INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

VENDOR AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THIS CONTRACT, IT IS FURNISHING SERVICES IN THE CAPACITY OF AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AND THAT VENDOR IS NOT AN EMPLOYEE OF THE CUSTOMER OR THE STATE OF TEXAS.

2) Acts or Omissions

Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the State of Texas and Customers, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES arising out of, or resulting from any acts or omissions of the Vendor or its agents, employees, subcontractors, or suppliers of subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract and any Purchase Orders issued under the Contract. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY VENDOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND VENDOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. VENDOR AND THE CUSTOMER AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

3) Infringements

a) Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the State of Texas and Customers, AND/OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES from any and all third-party claims involving infringement of United States patents, copyrights, trade and

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

service marks, and any other intellectual or intangible property rights in connection with the PERFORMANCES OR ACTIONS OF VENDOR PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT. VENDOR AND THE CUSTOMER AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. VENDOR SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY VENDOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND VENDOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.

b) Vendor shall have no liability under this section if the alleged infringement is caused in whole or in part by: (i) use of the product or service for a purpose or in a manner for which the product or service was not designed, (ii) any modification made to the product without Vendor's written approval, (iii) any modifications made to the product by the Vendor pursuant to Customer's specific instructions, (iv) any intellectual property right owned by or licensed to Customer, or (v) any use of the product or service by Customer that is not in conformity with the terms of any applicable license agreement.

c) If Vendor becomes aware of an actual or potential claim, or Customer provides Vendor with notice of an actual or potential claim, Vendor may (or in the case of an injunction against Customer, shall), at Vendor's sole option and expense: (i) procure for the Customer the right to continue to use the affected portion of the product or service, or (ii) modify or replace the affected portion of the product or service with functionally equivalent or superior product or service so that Customer's use is non-infringing.

4) PROPERTY DAMAGE

IN THE EVENT OF LOSS, DAMAGE, OR DESTRUCTION OF ANY PROPERTY OF CUSTOMER OR THE STATE DUE TO THE NEGLIGENCE, MISCONDUCT, WRONGFUL ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF THE VENDOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, OR SUBCONTRACTORS, THE VENDOR SHALL PAY THE FULL COST OF EITHER REPAIR, RECONSTRUCTION, OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PROPERTY, AT THE CUSTOMER'S SOLE ELECTION. SUCH COST SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CUSTOMER AND SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE BY THE VENDOR NINETY (90) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF THE VENDORS RECEIPT FROM THE CUSTOMER OF A WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE AMOUNT DUE.

B. Taxes/Worker's Compensation/UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

1) VENDOR AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THIS CONTRACT, VENDOR SHALL BE ENTIRELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LIABILITY AND PAYMENT OF VENDOR'S AND VENDOR'S EMPLOYEES' TAXES OF WHATEVER KIND, ARISING OUT OF

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

THE PERFORMANCES IN THIS CONTRACT. VENDOR AGREES TO COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS APPLICABLE TO ANY SUCH PERSONS, INCLUDING LAWS REGARDING WAGES, TAXES, INSURANCE, AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION. THE CUSTOMER AND/OR THE STATE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO THE VENDOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR OTHERS FOR THE PAYMENT OF TAXES OR THE PROVISION OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR ANY BENEFIT AVAILABLE TO A STATE EMPLOYEE OR EMPLOYEE OF ANOTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY CUSTOMER.

2) VENDOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS CUSTOMERS, THE STATE OF TEXAS AND/OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, AND/OR ASSIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES, RELATING TO TAX LIABILITY, UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION IN ITS PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS CONTRACT. VENDOR SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY VENDOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND VENDOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. VENDOR AND THE CUSTOMER AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

C. Vendor Certifications

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor certifies that they:

1) have not given, offered to give, and do not intend to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract;

2) are not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise tax owed the State and are not ineligible to receive payment under §231.006 of the Texas Family Code and acknowledge the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

3) neither they, nor anyone acting for them, have violated the antitrust laws of the United States or the State, nor communicated directly or indirectly to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business for the purpose of obtaining an unfair price advantage;

4) have not received payment from DIR or any of its employees for participating in the preparation of the Contract;

5) under Section 2155.004, Texas Government Code, the vendor certifies that

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

the individual or business entity named in this bid or contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

6) to the best of their knowledge and belief, there are no suits or proceedings pending or threatened against or affecting them, which if determined adversely to them will have a material adverse effect on the ability to fulfill their obligations under the Contract;

7) Vendor and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration;

8) as of the effective date of the Contract, are not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism",* published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control;

9) Vendor represents and warrants that, for its performance of this contract, it shall purchase products and materials produced in the State of Texas when available at the price and time comparable to products and materials produced outside the state, to the extent that such is required under Texas Government Code, Section 2155.4441;

10) agrees that all equipment and materials used in fulfilling the requirements of this contract are of high-quality and consistent with or better than applicable industry standards, if any. All Works and Services performed pursuant to this Contract shall be of high professional quality and workmanship and according consistent with or better than applicable industry standards, if any;

11) agree that any payments due under this contract will be applied towards any debt, including but not limited to delinquent taxes and child support that is owed to the State of Texas;

12) are in compliance Section 669.003, Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with executive head of a state agency;

13) represent and warrant that the provision of goods and services or other performance under the Contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest and certify that they will not reasonably create the appearance of impropriety, and, if these facts change during the course of the Contract, certify they shall disclose the actual or potential conflict of interest and any circumstances that create the appearance of impropriety;

14) under Section 2155.006 and Section 2261.053, Texas Government Code, are not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

15) have complied with the Section 556.0055, Texas Government Code,

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

restriction on lobbying expenditures. In addition, Vendor acknowledges the applicability of §2155.444 and §2155.4441, Texas Government Code, in fulfilling the terms of the Contract; and

16) represent and warrant that the Customer's payment and their receipt of appropriated or other funds under this Agreement are not prohibited by Sections 556.005 or Section 556.008, Texas Government Code; and

17) represent and warrant that in accordance with Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, by signature hereon, Vendor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract.

During the term of the Contract, Vendor shall, for itself and on behalf of its resellers or subcontractors, promptly disclose to DIR all changes that occur to the foregoing certifications, representations and warranties. Vendor covenants to fully cooperate in the development and execution of resulting documentation necessary to maintain an accurate record of the certifications, representations and warranties.

In addition, Vendor understands and agrees that if Vendor responds to certain Customer pricing requests or Statements of Work, then, in order to contract with the Customer, Vendor may be required to comply with additional terms and conditions or certifications that an individual customer may require due to state and federal law (e.g., privacy and security requirements).

D. Ability to Conduct Business in Texas

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor shall be authorized and validly existing under the laws of its state of organization, and shall be authorized to do business in the State of Texas in accordance with Texas Business Organizations Code, Title 1, Chapter 9.

E. Equal Opportunity Compliance

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor agrees to abide by all applicable laws, regulations, and executive orders pertaining to equal employment opportunity, including federal laws and the laws of the State in which its primary place of business is located. In accordance with such laws, regulations, and executive orders, the Vendor agrees that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, veteran status or handicap, be excluded from employment with or participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity performed by Vendor under the Contract. If Vendor is found to be not in compliance with these requirements during the term of the Contract, Vendor agrees to take appropriate steps to correct these deficiencies. Upon request, Vendor will furnish information regarding its nondiscriminatory hiring and promotion policies, as well as specific information on the composition of its principals and staff, including the identification of minorities and women in management or other positions with discretionary or decision-making authority.

F. Use of Subcontractors

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

If Vendor uses any subcontractors in the performance of this Contract, Vendor must make a good faith effort in the submission of its Subcontracting Plan in accordance with the State's Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB). A revised Subcontracting Plan approved by DIR's HUB Office shall be required before Vendor can engage additional subcontractors in the performance of this Contract. A revised Subcontracting Plan approved by DIR's HUB Office shall be required before Vendor can remove subcontractors currently engaged in the performance of this Contract. Vendor shall remain solely responsible for the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

G. Responsibility for Actions

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

1) Vendor is solely responsible for its actions and those of its agents, employees, or subcontractors, and agrees that neither Vendor nor any of the foregoing has any authority to act or speak on behalf of DIR or the State.

2) Vendor, for itself and on behalf of its subcontractors, shall report to DIR promptly when the disclosures under the Certification Statement of Exhibit A to the RFO and/or Section 9.C., Vendor Certifications, of this Appendix A to the Contract change. Vendor covenants to fully cooperate with DIR to update and amend the Contract to accurately disclose the status of conflicts of interest.

H. Confidentiality

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

1) Vendor acknowledges that DIR and Customers that are governmental bodies as defined by Texas Government Code, Section 552.003 are subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Vendor also acknowledges that DIR and Customers that are state agencies will comply with the Public Information Act, and with all opinions of the Texas Attorney General's office concerning this Act.

2) Under the terms of the Contract, DIR may provide Vendor with information related to Customers. Vendor shall not re-sell or otherwise distribute or release Customer information to any party in any manner.

I. Security of Premises, Equipment, Data and Personnel

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor may, from time to time during the performance of the Contract, have access to the personnel, premises, equipment, and other property, including data, files and /or materials (collectively referred to as "Data") belonging to the Customer. Vendor shall use their best efforts to preserve the safety, security, and the integrity of the personnel, premises, equipment, Data and other property of the Customer, in accordance with the instruction of the Customer. Vendor shall be responsible for damage to Customer's equipment, workplace, and its contents when such damage is caused by its employees or subcontractors. If a Vendor fails to comply with Customer's security requirements, then Customer may immediately terminate its Purchase Order and related Service Agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

J. Background and/or Criminal History Investigation

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Prior to commencement of any services, background and/or criminal history investigation of the Vendor's employees and subcontractors who will be providing services to the Customer under the Contract may be performed by the Customer. Should any employee or subcontractor of the Vendor who will be providing services to the Customer under the Contract not be acceptable to the Customer as a result of the background and/or criminal history check, then Customer may immediately terminate its Purchase Order and related Service Agreement or request replacement of the employee or subcontractor in question.

K. Limitation of Liability

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

For any claim or cause of action arising under or related to the Contract: i) to the extent permitted by the Constitution and the laws of the State, none of the parties shall be liable to the other for punitive, special, or consequential damages, even if it is advised of the possibility of such damages; and ii) Vendor's liability for damages of any kind to the Customer shall be limited to the total amount paid to Vendor under the Contract during the twelve months immediately preceding the accrual of the claim or cause of action. However, this limitation of Vendor's liability shall not apply to claims of bodily injury; violation of intellectual property rights including but not limited to patent, trademark, or copyright infringement; indemnification requirements under this Contract; and violation of State or Federal law including but not limited to disclosures of confidential information and any penalty of any kind lawfully assessed as a result of such violation.

L. Overcharges

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor hereby assigns to DIR any and all of its claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 U.S.C.A. Section 1, et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. and Comm. Code Section 15.01, et seq.

M. Prohibited Conduct

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge as of the date of this certification, neither Vendor nor any subcontractor, firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Vendor, nor anyone acting for such, subcontractor, firm, corporation or institution has: (1) violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas under Texas Business & Commerce Code, Chapter 15, or the federal antitrust laws; or (2) communicated its response to the Request for Offer directly or indirectly to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business during the procurement for the Contract.

N. Required Insurance Coverage

As a condition of this Contract with DIR, Vendor shall provide the listed insurance coverage within five (5) business days of execution of the Contract if the Vendor is

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

awarded services which require that Vendor's employees perform work at any Customer premises and/or use employer vehicles to conduct work on behalf of Customers. In addition, when engaged by a Customer to provide services on Customer premises, the Vendor shall, at its own expense, secure and maintain the insurance coverage specified herein, and shall provide proof of such insurance coverage to the related Customer within five (5) business days following the execution of the Purchase Order. Vendor may not begin performance under the Contract and/or a Purchase Order until such proof of insurance coverage is provided to, and approved by, DIR and the Customer. All required insurance must be issued by companies that have an A rating and a Financial Size Category Class of VII from A.M. Best, and are licensed in the State of Texas and authorized to provide the corresponding coverage. The Customer and DIR will be named as Additional Insureds on all required coverage. Required coverage must remain in effect through the term of the Contract and each Purchase Order issued to Vendor there under. The minimum acceptable insurance provisions are as follows:

1) Commercial General Liability

Commercial General Liability must include $1,000,000 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage with a separate aggregate limit of $2,000,000; Medical Expense per person of $5,000; Personal Injury and Advertising Liability of $1,000,000; Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit of $2,000,000; and Damage to Premises Rented: $50,000. Agencies may require additional Umbrella/Excess Liability insurance. The policy shall contain the following provisions:

a) Blanket contractual liability coverage for liability assumed under the Contract;

b) Independent Contractor coverage;

c) State of Texas, DIR and Customer listed as an additional insured; and

d) Waiver of Subrogation.

2) Workers' Compensation Insurance

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY COVERAGE MUST INCLUDE LIMITS CONSISTENT WITH STATUTORY BENEFITS OUTLINED IN THE TEXAS WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT (ART. 8308-1.01 ET SEQ. TEX. REV. CIV. STAT) AND MINIMUM POLICY LIMITS FOR EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY OF $1,000,000 PER ACCIDENT, $1,000,000 DISEASE PER EMPLOYEE AND $1,000,000 PER DISEASE POLICY LIMIT.

3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance

Business Automobile Liability Insurance must cover all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with a minimum combined single limit of $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The policy shall contain the following endorsements in favor of DIR and/or Customer:

a) Waiver of Subrogation; and

b) Additional Insured.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

O. Use of State Property

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor is prohibited from using the Customer's equipment, the customer's location, or any other resources of the Customer or the State for any purpose other than performing services under this Agreement. For this purpose, equipment includes, but is not limited to, copy machines, computers and telephones using State long distance services. Any charges incurred by Vendor using the Customer's equipment for any purpose other than performing services under this Agreement must be fully reimbursed by Vendor to the Customer immediately upon demand by the Customer. Such use shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract and other remedies available to DIR and Customer under the contract and applicable law.

P. Immigration

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

The Vendor shall comply with all requirements related to federal immigration laws and regulations, to include but not be limited to, the Immigration and Reform Act of 1986, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 ("IIRIRA") and the Immigration Act of 1990 (8 U.S.C.1101, et seq.) regarding employment verification and retention of verification forms for any individual(s) who will perform any labor or services under this Contract.

Pursuant to Executive Order No. RP-80, issued by the Governor of Texas on December 3, 2014, and as subsequently clarified, the Vendor shall, as a condition of this Contract, also comply with the United States Department of Homeland Security[1]s E-Verify system to determine the eligibility of:

- all persons 1) to whom the E-Verify system applies, and 2) who are hired by the Vendor during the term of this Contract to perform duties within Texas; and
- all subcontractors' employees 1) to whom the E-Verify system applies, and 2) who are hired by the subcontractor during the term of this Contract and assigned by the subcontractor to perform work pursuant to this Contract.

The Vendor shall require its subcontractors to comply with the requirements of this Section and the Vendor is responsible for the compliance of its subcontractors. Nothing herein is intended to exclude compliance by Vendor and its subcontractors with all other relevant federal immigration statutes and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Q. Public Disclosure

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

No public disclosures or news releases pertaining to this contract shall be made by Vendor without prior written approval of DIR.

R. Product and/or Services Substitutions

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Substitutions are not permitted without the written permission of DIR or Customer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

S. Secure Erasure of Hard Disk Managed Services Products and/or Services

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor agrees that all managed service products and/or services equipped with hard disk drives (e.g., computers, telephones, printers, fax machines, scanners, multifunction devices) shall have the capability to securely erase data written to the hard drive prior to final disposition of such managed service products and/or services, either at the end of the managed service product and/or services' useful life or at the end of the Customer's managed service product and/or services' useful life or the end of the related Customer Managed Services Agreement for such products and/or services, in accordance with 1 TAC 202.

T. Deceptive Trade Practices; Unfair Business Practices

1) Vendor represents and warrants that neither Vendor nor any of its Subcontractors has been (i) found liable in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding of Deceptive Trade Practices violations as defined under Chapter 17, Texas Business & Commerce Code, or (ii) has outstanding allegations of any Deceptive Trade Practice pending in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding.

2) Vendor certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who (i) have been found liable in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or (ii) have outstanding allegations of any Deceptive Trade Practice pending in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding.

U. Drug Free Workplace Policy

Vendor shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (41 U.S.C. §§8101-8106) and maintain a drug-free work environment; and the final rule, government-wide requirements for drug-free work place (Financial Assistance), issued by the Office of Management and Budget (2 C.F.R. Part 182) to implement the provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 is incorporated by reference and the contractor shall comply with the relevant provisions thereof, including any amendments to the final rule that may hereafter be issued.

V. Accessibility of Public Information

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

1) Pursuant to S.B. 1368 of the 83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, Vendor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to this Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

2) Each State government entity should supplement the provision set forth in Subsection 1, above, with the additional terms agreed upon by the parties regarding the specific format by which the Vendor is required to make the information accessible by the public.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

W. Vendor Reporting Responsibilities

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Vendor shall comply with Subtitle C, Title 5, Business & Commerce Code, Chapter 109 as added by HB 2539 of the 83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, requiring computer technicians to report images of child pornography.

10. Contract Enforcement

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED TO A, B2, 5-7.

A. Enforcement of Contract and Dispute Resolution

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

1) Vendor and DIR agree to the following: (i) a party's failure to require strict performance of any provision of the Contract shall not waive or diminish that party's right thereafter to demand strict compliance with that or any other provision, (ii) for disputes not resolved in the normal course of business, the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, shall be used, and (iii) actions or proceedings arising from the Contract shall be heard in a state court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas.

2) Disputes arising between a Customer and the Vendor shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process of the Customer that is not inconsistent with subparagraph A.1 above. DIR shall not be a party to any such dispute unless DIR, Customer, and Vendor agree in writing.

3) State agencies are required by rule (34 TAC §20.1115) to report vendor performance through the Vendor Performance Tracking System (VPTS) on every purchase over $25,000.

B. Termination

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED TO B.2), B.5) -B.7)

1) Termination for Non-Appropriation

a) Termination for Non-Appropriation by Customer

Customer may terminate Purchase Orders if funds sufficient to pay its obligations under the Contract are not appropriated: (i) by the governing body on behalf of local governments; (ii) by the Texas legislature on behalf of state agencies; or (iii) by budget execution authority provisioned to the Governor or the Legislative Budget Board as provided in Chapter 317, Texas Government Code. In the event of non-appropriation, Vendor will be provided ten (10) calendar days written notice of intent to terminate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Customer issues a Purchase Order and has accepted delivery of the services, they are obligated to pay for the services or they may discontinue using services under any return provisions that Vendor offers. In the event of such termination, the Customer will not be considered to be in default or breach under this Contract, nor shall it be liable for any further payments ordinarily due under this Contract, nor shall it be liable for any damages or any other amounts which are caused by or associated with such termination.

b) Termination for Non-Appropriation by DIR

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

DIR may terminate Contract if funds sufficient to pay its obligations under the Contract are not appropriated: by the i) Texas legislature or ii) by budget execution authority provisioned to the Governor or the Legislative Budget Board as provided in Chapter 317, Texas Government Code. In the event of non-appropriation, Vendor will be provided thirty (30) calendar days written notice of intent to terminate. In the event of such termination, DIR will not be considered to be in default or breach under this Contract, nor shall it be liable for any further payments ordinarily due under this Contract, nor shall it be liable for any damages or any other amounts which are caused by or associated with such termination.

2) Absolute Right

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

DIR shall have the absolute right to terminate the Contract without recourse in the event that: i) Vendor becomes listed on the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism"*, published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control; ii) Vendor becomes suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration; or (iii) Vendor is found by DIR to be ineligible to hold this Contract under Subsection (b) of Section 2155.006, Texas Government Code. Vendor shall be provided written notice in accordance with Section 11.A, Notices, of intent to terminate.

3) Termination for Convenience

DIR may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, by giving the other party thirty (30) calendar days' written notice. A Customer may terminate a Purchase Order or other contractual document or relationship by giving the other party thirty (30) calendar days' written notice.

4) Termination for Cause

a) Contract

Either DIR or Vendor may issue a written notice of default to the other upon the occurrence of a material breach of any covenant, warranty or provision of the Contract, upon the following preconditions: first, the parties must comply with the requirements of Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code in an attempt to resolve a dispute; second, after complying with Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, and the dispute remains unresolved, then the non-defaulting party shall give the defaulting party thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of notice to cure said default. If the defaulting party fails to cure said default within the timeframe allowed, the non-defaulting party may, at its option and in addition to any other remedies it may have available, cancel and terminate the Contract. Customers purchasing services under the Contract have no power to terminate the Contract for default.

b) Purchase Order

Customer may terminate a Purchase Order or other contractual document or relationship upon the occurrence of a material breach of any term or condition: (i)

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

of the Contract, or (ii) included in the Purchase Order or other contractual document or relationship in accordance with Section 3.B.2 above, upon the following preconditions: first, the parties must comply with the requirements of Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, in an attempt to resolve a dispute; second, after complying with Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, and the dispute remains unresolved, then the non-defaulting party shall give the defaulting party thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of notice to cure said default. If the defaulting party fails to cure said default within the timeframe allowed, the non-defaulting party may, at its option and in addition to any other remedies it may have available, cancel and terminate the Purchase Order. Customer may immediately suspend or terminate a Purchase Order without advance notice in the event Vendor fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security requirements, environmental or safety laws or regulations, if such non-compliance relates or may relate to vendor provision of goods or services to the Customer.

5) Immediate Termination or Suspension

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

DIR may immediately suspend or terminate this Contract without advance notice if DIR receives notice or knowledge of potentially criminal violations by Vendor (whether or not such potential violations directly impact the provision of goods or services under this Contract). In such case, the Vendor may be held ineligible to receive further business or payment but may be responsible for winding down or transition expenses incurred by Customer. DIR or Customer will use reasonable efforts to provide notice (to the extent allowed by law) to vendor within five (5) business days after imposing the suspension or termination. Vendor may provide a response and request an opportunity to present its position. DIR or Customer will review vendor presentation, but is under no obligation to provide formal response.

6) Customer Rights Under Termination

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

In the event the Contract expires or is terminated for any reason, a Customer shall retain its rights under the Contract and the Purchase Order issued prior to the termination or expiration of the Contract. The Purchase Order survives the expiration or termination of the Contract for its then effective term.

7) Vendor Rights Under Termination

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

In the event a Purchase Order expires or is terminated, a Customer shall pay: 1) all amounts due for products or services ordered prior to the effective termination date and ultimately accepted, and 2) any applicable early termination fees agreed to in such Purchase Order.

C. Force Majeure

DIR, Customer, or Vendor may be excused from performance under the Contract for any period when performance is prevented as the result of an act of God, strike, war, civil disturbance, epidemic, or court order, provided that the party experiencing the event of Force Majeure has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps that

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

are within the party's control to ensure performance and to shorten the duration of the event of Force Majeure. The party suffering an event of Force Majeure shall provide notice of the event to the other parties when commercially reasonable. Subject to this provision, such non-performance shall not be deemed a default or a ground for termination. However, a Customer may terminate a Purchase Order if it is determined by the Customer that Vendor will not be able to deliver services in a timely manner to meet the business needs of the Customer.

11. Notification

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

A. Notices

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

All notices, demands, designations, certificates, requests, offers, consents, approvals and other instruments given pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and shall be validly given on: (i) the date of delivery if delivered by email, facsimile transmission, mailed by registered or certified mail, or hand delivered, or (ii) three business days after being mailed via United States Postal Service. All notices under the Contract shall be sent to a party at the respective address indicated in Section 6 of the Contract or to such other address as such party shall have notified the other party in writing.

B. Handling of Written Complaints

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

In addition to other remedies contained in the Contract, a person contracting with DIR may direct their written complaints to the following office:

Public Information Office
Department of Information Resources
Attn: Public Information Officer
300 W. 15th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 475-4759, facsimile

12. Captions

Note: NO EXCEPTIONS OR REVISIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

The captions contained in the Contract, Appendices, and its Exhibits are intended for convenience and reference purposes only and shall in no way be deemed to define or limit any provision thereof.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Bid Package 5

Department of Information Resources

Technology Based Conferencing Services

Request for Offer RFO No. DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Vendor References

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Communications Technology Services

VENDOR REFERENCE

References Due to DIR: By Feb. 9, 2018 at 5:00 (CT)

RFO Information

The Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) requests your assistance in providing a Vendor Reference for this Procurement. The Vendor that is responding to this procurement provided you as a Reference. This document is for you to fill out and return directly to DIR at the following email address TBCS-RFO@dir.texas.gov.

RFO Services Category: **Technology Based Conferencing Services DIR-TSO-TMP-427**

Vendor Name		**Types of Services Provided (such as audio/video conferencing or webcasting):**
Dates Vendor Provided the Services	Start - End	

Scoring

Please provide your opinion by rating ALL the following questions. Do not leave a score as N/A, unless it's not applicable.

Have you purchased any **Technology Based Conferencing Services** in the past 2 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Check the box that best fits the rating for the questions below.	0 = Unsatisfactory	1 = Marginally Satisfactory	2 = Satisfactory	3 = Exceeds Expectations	N/A = Not Applicable
Quality of Services					
1. How would you rate the Vendor's ability to provide the services in a timely manner?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
2. Vendor's knowledge of and ability to answer questions about services?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
3. Vendor's ability to resolve problems?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Cost					
4. Timely, current, accurate and complete invoices.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Timeliness					
5. Timeliness in responding to Customer Needs.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Business Relations & Customer Satisfaction					
6. Effectively communicated with customer management and staff.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
7. Vendor personnel were professional, cooperative and flexible.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
8. Vendor's attitude toward customer service.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
9. Overall Satisfaction with Vendor	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Comments *(please use additional page if necessary):*

In your opinion, should this vendor be used again for Technology Based Services: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Would you recommend this Vendor to others? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Verification of Review

Please provide your contact information for the required fields with an asterisks (*).

Reference Name *		Organization *	
Title		Email Address*	
Phone Number		Fax Number	

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

VENDOR REFERENCE

Vendor Reference Evaluation Scoring Guide

Exceeds Expectations (3)			
There are no quality problems.	There are no cost issues.	There are no delays.	Responses to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues are effective and responsive.
Satisfactory (2)			
Nonconformances do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Delays do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Response to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues is usually effective and responsive.
Marginally Satisfactory (1)			
Nonconformances require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Delays require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Response to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues is somewhat effective and responsive.
Unsatisfactory (0)			
Nonconformances are compromising the achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues are compromising performance of contract requirements.	Delays are compromising the achievement of contract requirements.	Response to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues is not effective and responsive.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer RFO NO. DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Bid Package 6

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Version 1.3

The purpose of the **Voluntary Product Accessibility Template**, or **VPAT™**, is to assist Federal contracting officials and other buyers in making preliminary assessments regarding the availability of commercial "Electronic and Information Technology" products and services with features that support accessibility. It is assumed and recommended that offerers will provide additional contact information to facilitate more detailed inquiries.

The first table of the Template provides a summary view of the Section 508 Standards. The subsequent tables provide more detailed views of each subsection. There are three columns in each table. Column one of the Summary Table describes the subsections of subparts B and C of the Standards. The second column describes the supporting features of the product or refers you to the corresponding detailed table, e.g., "equivalent facilitation." The third column contains any additional remarks and explanations regarding the product. In the subsequent tables, the first column contains the lettered paragraphs of the subsections. The second column describes the supporting features of the product with regard to that paragraph. The third column contains any additional remarks and explanations regarding the product.

Date:
Name of Product:
Contact for more Information (name/phone/email):

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Summary Table

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	Supporting Features	Remarks and explanations
Section 1194.21 Software Applications and Operating Systems		
Section 1194.22 Web-based Internet Information and Applications		
Section 1194.23 Telecommunications Products		
Section 1194.24 Video and Multi-media Products		
Section 1194.25 Self-Contained, Closed Products		
Section 1194.26 Desktop and Portable Computers		
Section 1194.31 Functional Performance Criteria		
Section 1194.41 Information, Documentation and Support		

Return to the top of the page. http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.21 Software Applications and Operating Systems – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	Supporting Features	Remarks and explanations
(a) When software is designed to run on a system that has a keyboard, product functions shall be executable from a keyboard where the function itself or the result of performing a function can be discerned textually.		
(b) Applications shall not disrupt or disable activated features of other products that are identified as accessibility features, where those features are developed and documented according to industry standards. Applications also shall not disrupt or disable activated features of any operating system that are identified as accessibility features where the application programming interface for those accessibility features has been documented by the manufacturer of the operating system and is available to the product developer.		
(c) A well-defined on-screen indication of the current focus shall be provided that moves among interactive interface elements as the input focus changes. The focus shall be programmatically exposed so that Assistive Technology can track focus and focus changes.		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(d) Sufficient information about a user interface element including the identity, operation and state of the element shall be available to Assistive Technology. When an image represents a program element, the information conveyed by the image must also be available in text.		
(e) When bitmap images are used to identify controls, status indicators, or other programmatic elements, the meaning assigned to those images shall be consistent throughout an application's performance.		
(f) Textual information shall be provided through operating system functions for displaying text. The minimum information that shall be made available is text content, text input caret location, and text attributes.		
(g) Applications shall not override user selected contrast and color selections and other individual display attributes.		
(h) When animation is displayed, the information shall be displayable in at least one non-animated presentation mode at the option of the user.		
(i) Color coding shall not be used as the only means of conveying information, indicating an action, prompting a response, or distinguishing a visual element.		
(j) When a product permits a user to adjust color and contrast settings, a variety of color selections capable of producing a range of contrast levels shall be provided.		
(k) Software shall not use flashing or blinking text, objects, or other elements having a flash or blink frequency greater than 2 Hz and lower than 55 Hz.		

(l) When electronic forms are used, the form shall allow people using Assistive Technology to access the information, field elements, and functionality required for completion and submission of the form, including all directions and cues.		

Return to the top of the page.http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.22 Web-based Internet information and applications – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	**Supporting Features**	**Remarks and explanations**
(a) A text equivalent for every non-text element shall be provided (e.g., via "alt", "longdesc", or in element content).		
(b) Equivalent alternatives for any multimedia presentation shall be synchronized with the presentation.		
(c) Web pages shall be designed so that all information conveyed with color is also available without color, for example from context or markup.		
(d) Documents shall be organized so they are readable without requiring an associated style sheet.		
(e) Redundant text links shall be provided for each active region of a server-side image map.		
(f) Client-side image maps shall be provided instead of server-side image maps except where the regions		

cannot be defined with an available geometric shape.		
(g) Row and column headers shall be identified for data tables.		
(h) Markup shall be used to associate data cells and header cells for data tables that have two or more logical levels of row or column headers.		
(i) Frames shall be titled with text that facilitates frame identification and navigation		
(j) Pages shall be designed to avoid causing the screen to flicker with a frequency greater than 2 Hz and lower than 55 Hz.		
(k) A text-only page, with equivalent information or functionality, shall be provided to make a web site comply with the provisions of this part, when compliance cannot be accomplished in any other way. The content of the text-only page shall be updated whenever the primary page changes.		
(l) When pages utilize scripting languages to display content, or to create interface elements, the information provided by the script shall be identified with functional text that can be read by Assistive Technology.		
(m) When a web page requires that an applet, plug-in or other application be present on the client system to interpret page content, the page must provide a link to a plug-in or applet that complies with §1194.21(a) through (l).		
(n) When electronic forms are designed to be completed on-line, the form shall allow people using Assistive Technology to access the information, field elements, and functionality required for completion		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

and submission of the form, including all directions and cues.		
(o) A method shall be provided that permits users to skip repetitive navigation links.		
(p) When a timed response is required, the user shall be alerted and given sufficient time to indicate more time is required.		

Note to 1194.22: The Board interprets paragraphs (a) through (k) of this section as consistent with the following priority 1 Checkpoints of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 1.0 (WCAG 1.0) (May 5 1999) published by the Web Accessibility Initiative of the World Wide Web Consortium: Paragraph (a) - 1.1, (b) - 1.4, (c) - 2.1, (d) - 6.1, (e) - 1.2, (f) - 9.1, (g) - 5.1, (h) - 5.2, (i) - 12.1, (j) - 7.1, (k) - 11.4.

Return to the top of the page. http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.23 Telecommunications Products – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	**Supporting Features**	**Remarks and explanations**
(a) Telecommunications products or systems which provide a function allowing voice communication and which do not themselves provide a TTY functionality shall provide a standard non-acoustic connection point for TTYs. Microphones shall be capable of being turned on and off to allow the user to intermix speech with TTY use.		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(b) Telecommunications products which include voice communication functionality shall support all commonly used cross-manufacturer non-proprietary standard TTY signal protocols.		
(c) Voice mail, auto-attendant, and interactive voice response telecommunications systems shall be usable by TTY users with their TTYs.		
(d) Voice mail, messaging, auto-attendant, and interactive voice response telecommunications systems that require a response from a user within a time interval, shall give an alert when the time interval is about to run out, and shall provide sufficient time for the user to indicate more time is required.		
(e) Where provided, caller identification and similar telecommunications functions shall also be available for users of TTYs, and for users who cannot see displays.		
(f) For transmitted voice signals, telecommunications products shall provide a gain adjustable up to a minimum of 20 dB. For incremental volume control, at least one intermediate step of 12 dB of gain shall be provided.		
(g) If the telecommunications product allows a user to adjust the receive volume, a function shall be provided to automatically reset the volume to the default level after every use.		
(h) Where a telecommunications product delivers output by an audio transducer which is normally held up to the ear, a means for effective magnetic wireless coupling to hearing technologies shall be provided.		

(i) Interference to hearing technologies (including hearing aids, cochlear implants, and assistive listening devices) shall be reduced to the lowest possible level that allows a user of hearing technologies to utilize the telecommunications product.		
(j) Products that transmit or conduct information or communication, shall pass through cross-manufacturer, non-proprietary, industry-standard codes, translation protocols, formats or other information necessary to provide the information or communication in a usable format. Technologies which use encoding, signal compression, format transformation, or similar techniques shall not remove information needed for access or shall restore it upon delivery.		
(k)(1) Products which have mechanically operated controls or keys shall comply with the following: Controls and Keys shall be tactilely discernible without activating the controls or keys.		
(k)(2) Products which have mechanically operated controls or keys shall comply with the following: Controls and Keys shall be operable with one hand and shall not require tight grasping, pinching, twisting of the wrist. The force required to activate controls and keys shall be 5 lbs. (22.2N) maximum.		
(k)(3) Products which have mechanically operated controls or keys shall comply with the following: If key repeat is supported, the delay before repeat shall be adjustable to at least 2 seconds. Key repeat rate shall be adjustable to 2 seconds per character.		

(k)(4) Products which have mechanically operated controls or keys shall comply with the following: The status of all locking or toggle controls or keys shall be visually discernible, and discernible either through touch or sound.		

Return to the top of the page. http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.24 Video and Multi-media Products – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	**Supporting Features**	**Remarks and explanations**
a) All analog television displays 13 inches and larger, and computer equipment that includes analog television receiver or display circuitry, shall be equipped with caption decoder circuitry which appropriately receives, decodes, and displays closed captions from broadcast, cable, videotape, and DVD signals. As soon as practicable, but not later than July 1, 2002, widescreen digital television (DTV) displays measuring at least 7.8 inches vertically, DTV sets with conventional displays measuring at least 13		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

inches vertically, and stand-alone DTV tuners, whether or not they are marketed with display screens, and computer equipment that includes DTV receiver or display circuitry, shall be equipped with caption decoder circuitry which appropriately receives, decodes, and displays closed captions from broadcast, cable, videotape, and DVD signals.		
(b) Television tuners, including tuner cards for use in computers, shall be equipped with secondary audio program playback circuitry.		
(c) All training and informational video and multimedia productions which support the agency's mission, regardless of format, that contain speech or other audio information necessary for the comprehension of the content, shall be open or closed captioned.		
(d) All training and informational video and multimedia productions which support the agency's mission, regardless of format, that contain visual information necessary for the comprehension of the content, shall be audio described.		

(e) Display or presentation of alternate text presentation or audio descriptions shall be user-selectable unless permanent.		

Return to the top of the page. http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.25 Self-Contained, Closed Products – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	**Supporting Features**	**Remarks and explanations**
(a) Self contained products shall be usable by people with disabilities without requiring an end-user to attach Assistive Technology to the product. Personal headsets for private listening are not Assistive Technology.		
(b) When a timed response is required, the user shall be alerted and given sufficient time to indicate more time is required.		
(c) Where a product utilizes touchscreens or contact-sensitive controls, an input method shall be provided that complies with §1194.23 (k) (1) through (4).		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(d) When biometric forms of user identification or control are used, an alternative form of identification or activation, which does not require the user to possess particular biological characteristics, shall also be provided.		
(e) When products provide auditory output, the audio signal shall be provided at a standard signal level through an industry standard connector that will allow for private listening. The product must provide the ability to interrupt, pause, and restart the audio at anytime.		
(f) When products deliver voice output in a public area, incremental volume control shall be provided with output amplification up to a level of at least 65 dB. Where the ambient noise level of the environment is above 45 dB, a volume gain of at least 20 dB above the ambient level shall be user selectable. A function shall be provided to automatically reset the volume to the default level after every use.		
(g) Color coding shall not be used as the only means of conveying information, indicating an action, prompting a response, or distinguishing a visual element.		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(h) When a product permits a user to adjust color and contrast settings, a range of color selections capable of producing a variety of contrast levels shall be provided.		
(i) Products shall be designed to avoid causing the screen to flicker with a frequency greater than 2 Hz and lower than 55 Hz.		
(j) (1) Products which are freestanding, non-portable, and intended to be used in one location and which have operable controls shall comply with the following: The position of any operable control shall be determined with respect to a vertical plane, which is 48 inches in length, centered on the operable control, and at the maximum protrusion of the product within the 48 inch length on products which are freestanding, non-portable, and intended to be used in one location and which have operable controls.		
(j)(2) Products which are freestanding, non-portable, and intended to be used in one location and which have operable controls shall comply with the following: Where any operable control is 10 inches or less behind the reference plane, the height shall be 54 inches		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

maximum and 15 inches minimum above the floor.		
(j)(3) Products which are freestanding, non-portable, and intended to be used in one location and which have operable controls shall comply with the following: Where any operable control is more than 10 inches and not more than 24 inches behind the reference plane, the height shall be 46 inches maximum and 15 inches minimum above the floor.		
(j)(4) Products which are freestanding, non-portable, and intended to be used in one location and which have operable controls shall comply with the following: Operable controls shall not be more than 24 inches behind the reference plane.		

Return to the top of the page. http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.26 Desktop and Portable Computers – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	**Supporting Features**	**Remarks and explanations**

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(a) All mechanically operated controls and keys shall comply with §1194.23 (k) (1) through (4).		
(b) If a product utilizes touchscreens or touch-operated controls, an input method shall be provided that complies with §1194.23 (k) (1) through (4).		
(c) When biometric forms of user identification or control are used, an alternative form of identification or activation, which does not require the user to possess particular biological characteristics, shall also be provided.		
(d) Where provided, at least one of each type of expansion slots, ports and connectors shall comply with publicly available industry standards		

Return to the top of the page. http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.31 Functional Performance Criteria – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	**Supporting Features**	**Remarks and explanations**

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(a) At least one mode of operation and information retrieval that does not require user vision shall be provided, or support for Assistive Technology used by people who are blind or visually impaired shall be provided.		
(b) At least one mode of operation and information retrieval that does not require visual acuity greater than 20/70 shall be provided in audio and enlarged print output working together or independently, or support for Assistive Technology used by people who are visually impaired shall be provided.		
(c) At least one mode of operation and information retrieval that does not require user hearing shall be provided, or support for Assistive Technology used by people who are deaf or hard of hearing shall be provided		
(d) Where audio information is important for the use of a product, at least one mode of operation and information retrieval shall be provided in an enhanced auditory fashion, or support for assistive hearing devices shall be provided.		
(e) At least one mode of operation and information retrieval that does not require user speech shall		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

be provided, or support for Assistive Technology used by people with disabilities shall be provided.		
(f) At least one mode of operation and information retrieval that does not require fine motor control or simultaneous actions and that is operable with limited reach and strength shall be provided.		

Return to the top of the page. http://www.itic.org/Local Settings/Temporary Internet Files/OLK42/VPAT.html

Section 1194.41 Information, Documentation and Support – Detail

VPAT™

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template®

Criteria	**Supporting Features**	**Remarks and explanations**
(a) Product support documentation provided to end-users shall be made available in alternate formats upon request, at no additional charge		
(b) End-users shall have access to a description of the accessibility and compatibility features of products in alternate formats or alternate methods upon request, at no additional charge.		

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

(c) Support services for products shall accommodate the communication needs of end-users with disabilities.		

Return to the top of the page.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources

Request for Offer
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Bid Package 7

Vendor ICT Accessibility Policy Assessment (PDAA)

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources

Request for Offer
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Bid Package 7

Vendor ICT Accessibility Policy Assessment (PDAA)

Vendor ICT Accessibility Policy Assessment

This Informat Dept. of Information Resources chnology (ICT) accessibility assessment is for vendor organizations to describe how they are currently implementing accessibility policy and practices within their organizations.

Please complete this form by checking a box for each topic that most closely match the current state of your organization. A completed example is available using the "Example" tab of the worksheet. This assessment is not a substitute for other requested accessibility information such as VPATs.

All questions, inquiries, etc. regarding Bid Package 8, Vendor ICT Accessibility Policy (PDAA) should be directed to Jeff Kline: Phone: 512-463-3248 Email: Jeff.Kline@dir.texas.gov

Organization information

Organization name: _____

Organization address: _____

Responder contact information: _____

Date of assessment completion: _____

My organization is a (choose one or more if applicable)

- ☐ Manufacturer: My organization develops and sells its own ICT products / services
- ☐ Service Provider: My organization sells IT development services
- ☐ Integrator: My organization develops customer solutions using a combination of products / services from manufacturers and products / components developed by my organization
- ☐ Reseller or Catalog Supplier: Does not develop or have its own products, but offers COTS 3rd party products

For each criteria statement, please enter the number corresponding to your response in the shaded areas of the "Response" column for the status statement in each grouping that is most relevant to your organization today.

Responses

1. Develop, implement, and maintain an ICT accessibility policy.

0 My organization has no plan to have an ICT accessibility policy. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section)**

1a. Having an ICT accessibility policy.

1 My organization is developing an ICT accessibility policy.
2 My organization is finalizing an ICT accessibility policy.
3 My organization has approved an ICT accessibility policy.

1b. Having appropriate plans in place to implement and maintain the policy.

1 My organization is developing plans to implement our ICT accessibility policy and ensure that it is maintained.
2 My organization has completed planning for initial implementation and maintenance of our accessibility policy.
3 My organization has approved plans for accessibility policy implementation and maintenance.

1c. Establishing metrics and tracking progress towards achieving compliance to the policy.

1 My organization is identifying metrics that can be used to gauge policy compliance.
2 My organization is collecting metrics and has begun designing progress reporting based on them.
3 My organization is tracking progress on policy adoption and continues to refine the metrics.

Section 1 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

2. Establish and maintain an organizational structure that enables and facilitates progress in ICT accessibility.

0 My organization has no plan to develop a governance system to support ICT accessibility. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section)**

2a. Developing an organization wide governance system.

1 My organization is investigating opportunities to improve organization wide governance for ICT accessibility.

2 My organization is finalizing plans that will result in an organization wide governance system.

3 My organization has approved plans for an organization wide governance system.

2b. Designating one or more individuals responsible for implementation.

2 My organization has identified key individuals in the implementation process.

3 My organization has assigned implementation duties and responsibilities to appropriate individuals.

2c. Implementing reporting/decision mechanism and maintain records.

1 My organization is developing tools and procedures for tracking ICT accessibility issues.

2 My organization is tracking and keeping records of ICT accessibility reporting and decisions.

3 My organization uses reports to make organizational changes to improve ICT accessibility.

Section 2 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

3. Integrate ICT accessibility criteria into key phases of development, procurement, acquisitions, and other relevant business

Manufacturers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT products.

Service providers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT services.

Integrators: Address processes that pertain to your ICT integration services and solutions.

Catalog Vendor/Reseller: Address processes that pertain to your reseller or catalogue offerings.

0 My organization has no plan to integrate accessibility criteria into key business processes. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

3a. Identifying candidate processes for criteria integration.

1 My organization has a plan to identify and evaluate its key business processes for accessibility gaps.

2 My organization has evaluated its key business processes for accessibility gaps and is developing plans to better integrate accessibility criteria into these processes.

3 My organization has approved plans to integrate accessibility criteria into these processes.

3b. Implementing process changes.

1 My organization has begun modifying its key business processes to integrate accessibility criteria.

2 My organization has completed accessibility criteria modification for some of its key business processes and has begun using these modified processes.

3 My organization has completed accessibility criteria modification for most of its key business processes and has begun using these modified processes.

3c. Integrate fully into all key processes.

2 My organization has fully integrated accessibility criteria into all of its key business processes and is using these processes to improve the accessibility of its product / service offerings.

3 My organization has fully integrated accessibility criteria ACROSS its key business processes and is using these integrated processes to improve the accessibility of its product / service offerings.

Section 3 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

4. Provide processes for addressing inaccessible ICT.

Manufacturers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT products in 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d.

Service providers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT services in 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d.

Integrators: Address processes that pertain to your ICT integration services and solutions in 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d.

Catalogue Vendor/Reseller: Address processes that pertain to your reseller or catalogue offerings in 4e.

0 We do not have plans to provide processes for bringing ICT developed and sold by our organization into accessibility compliance. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

4a. Creating plans that include dates for compliance of inaccessible ICT.

1 We are developing plans to identify and test ICT developed and sold by our organization.

2 We have begun identifying and testing for accessibility in ICT products / services developed and sold by our organization and are developing plans that include dates for bringing inaccessible ICT into compliance.

3 We perform accessibility testing on all products / serviced developed and sold by our organization, and have plans in place that include dates for bringing inaccessible ICT into compliance.

4b. Providing alternate means of access until the ICT is accessible.

0 We do not have plans for providing alternate means of access for our organization's ICT offerings.

1 We are developing plans for providing alternate means of access for our organization's ICT offerings.

2 We are implementing methods providing alternate means of access for our organization's ICT offerings.

3 We have fully implemented a repeatable process for providing alternate means for our organization's ICT offerings.

4c. Implementing a corrective actions process(s) for handling accessibility technical issues and defects

1 We are developing a corrective actions process for handling accessibility technical issues and defects

2 We are implementing a corrective actions process for handling accessibility technical issues and defects

3 We have fully implemented an integrated corrective actions process for handling accessibility technical issues and defects.

4d. Maintaining records of identified inaccessible ICT, corrective action, and tracking.

1 We plan to develop a record keeping system for tracking the accessibility status of current and future products / services.

1 We plan to develop a record keeping process for corrective action tracking and handling of accessibility related issues / defects.

2 We have a record keeping system for tracking the accessibility status of current and future products / services.

2 We have a record keeping process for corrective action tracking and handling of accessibility related issues / defects.

3 We have a record keeping system for tracking the accessibility status of current and future products / services and use this system to improve the accessibility of our offerings.

3 We have a record keeping process for corrective action tracking and handling of accessibility related issues / defects and use this system to improve the accessibility of our offerings.

4e. Maintaining records of identified inaccessible ICT, corrective action, and tracking. (Catalogue Vendor/Reseller only)

1 We have a plan to develop a record keeping system for obtaining and tracking accessibility documentation for vendor products and services offered through our organization.

2 We have a record keeping system for obtaining and tracking accessibility documentation for vendor products and services offered through our organization.

3 We have a record keeping system for obtaining and tracking accessibility documentation for vendor products and services offered through our organization, and use this system to improve the accessibility of our offerings.

Section 4 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

5. Ensure the availability of relevant ICT accessibility skills within (or to) the organization.

0 We do not have plans in place to define, identify existing, or acquire ICT accessibility skills. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

5a. Defining skills/job descriptions.

1 We have defined general skills and knowledge needs for ICT accessibility.

2 We have identified the fields of practice that require at least some level of accessibility knowledge and/or skills (examples include, but are not limited to: product manager, project manager, product/system designer, application architect, application developer, quality assurance tester, and /or training/instructional designer.)

3 We have mapped key accessibility skills and knowledge needs to specific fields of practice.

5b. Identifying existing resources that match up and address gaps.

2 We have performed a gap analysis correlating accessibility skills and knowledge and current resources.

3 We have organized the gaps in order of priority.

5c. Managing progress in acquiring skills and allocating qualified resources.

1 We have a high level management plan in place to acquire accessibility skills and/or allocate those resources.

1 We have developed a training plan for in-house resources and identified external resources for training and/or augmentation.

2 We have developed a process to track resource training and augmentation.

3 All resources have the appropriate skills and continuous monitoring and improvement systems are in place.

Section 5 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

6. Make information regarding ICT accessibility policy, plans, and progress available to customers.

0 We do not have a plan to make our accessibility policy or other accessibility information publically available. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

6a. ICT Accessibility policy and VPAT documentation availability

1 Our ICT accessibility policy is publicly available.

1 Our accessibility policy and documentation (VPATs, etc.) for <u>some</u> products is publicly available or available upon request.

2 Our accessibility policy and documentation (VPATs, etc.) for <u>all released</u> products is complete and publicly available or available upon request.

6b. Availability of other accessibility documentation beyond policy and VPATs

2 We are beginning to make other accessibility technical information available such as how accessibility testing is performed.

3 We make accessibility information available beyond policy and VPAT information including information on how accessibility testing is performed and other information that demonstrates our organization's capability to produce accessible product / services.

6c. ICT Accessibility policy and documentation availability

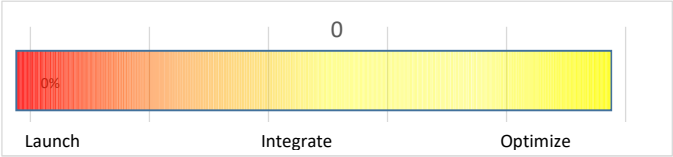
2 We are implementing an accessibility support program within our organization to address questions related to our accessibility documentation.

3 We have a fully implemented accessibility support program within our organization to provide requested documentation and address questions related to the accessibility of our products.

Section 6 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

Results

0	
Total Points	**0**
Percent Complete	**0%**



Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) for Vendors regarding Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA)

1. What is PDAA?

Policy-driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) is a tool that Vendors can use to demonstrate the extent to which their organization has implemented accessibility best practices within operations. The PDAA concept is based on the following principles:

- Integrating accessibility policies and practices into their business and culture enables organizations to drive themselves towards the creation of accessible offerings over the long term.
- Enabling products for accessibility requires integrating accessibility criteria into all phases of a product life cycle, and other business processes where accessibility plays a role.
- Many state and federal agencies are required by law to procure or develop accessible offerings based on technical standards. Gaps in Vendor internal governance systems and leadership commitment inhibit their ability to meet these standards.
- Agency procurement organizations need assurances that vendors have the ability to produce accessible offerings and continue to improve them over time.

2. Why are buying organizations requesting information on company accessibility policy?

Making an organization's information and communications technology (ICT) offerings accessible to people with disabilities requires commitment in many areas of that organization. PDAA data helps buying organizations understand a Vendor's accessibility policy, progress and commitment to accessibility holistically.

A mature accessibility policy implementation signals that the Vendor is fully aware of the implications of accessibility requirements and is prepared to resolve any issues in a timely manner with minimal friction. It also makes it more likely that the Vendor understands that accessibility is more than meeting a set of technical guidelines or standards, and that usability will be a factor in how they go about meeting the technical requirements. Accessibility that is planned, designed, and built in from the beginning consistently results in a friendlier product for all users, including those with disabilities.

3. Why is PDAA information important to the buying organization?

The requested information provides insight into Vendors' ability to develop accessible commercial off the shelf (COTS) and non-COTS offerings, which can increase the procuring organizations' confidence in the accuracy of Vendor's accessibility documentation.

Current ICT accessibility reporting formats such as VPATs (Voluntary Product Assessment Templates) only apply to COTS products and services. In many cases, Vendor VPATs lack credibility due to limited knowledge about their offerings' accessibility. Additionally, there is no standard reporting format for non-COTS offerings such as development services for websites, web applications, system software, etc.

4. How will this information be used?

The initial completed form will establish a baseline for where a vendor stands with regard to its ICT accessibility policy. The baseline illustrates the depth and maturity of the Vendor's support for accessibility policy and practices as illustrated via the PDAA Maturity Model (Link on next line. If prompted for a password, select "cancel")
(http://publishingext.dir.texas.gov/portal/internal/resources/DocumentLibrary/PDAA%20Maturity%20Matrix.pptx)
The questionnaire may also be included in future solicitations so that progress can be assessed. The Vendor responses from the questionnaire may be considered as an element in Vendor selection; however, this would be determined by the procuring organization.
Additionally, Vendor organizations can use the results as a roadmap for implementing their organization-wide ICT accessibility initiatives, which will help ensure that programs and processes are in place to facilitate the development of future accessible offerings.

5. We already submit VPATs as part of solicitation responses. Is that adequate?

No. VPATs (Voluntary Product Assessment Templates) are product-specific. PDAA is a holistic presentation of the organization's approach to accessibility. The expectation is that organizations with mature approaches to PDAA will greatly improve the levels of accessibility in products. It should also result in well documented, accurate VPATs, improving their value in product-level assessments

6. What is the PDAA Maturity Model?

Based on the Capability Maturity Model (CMM) concept, the PDAA Maturity Model (Link on next line) provides buying organizations and vendors with a simple dashboard or matrix to track and demonstrate Vendors' progress toward full system-wide support of accessibility.

(http://publishingext.dir.texas.gov/portal/internal/resources/DocumentLibrary/PDAA%20Maturity%20Matrix.pptx)

7. Where can I obtain more information on Accessibility Policy implementation for my organization?

(http://dir.texas.gov/View-Resources/Pages/Content.aspx?id=39#Procurement)
Or contact the Statewide EIR Accessibility Coordinator via Email at:
statewideaccessibilitycoordinator@dir.texas.gov

For government organizations/agencies

8. What is PDAA?

Policy-driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) is a tool that Vendors can use to demonstrate the extent to which their organization has implemented accessibility best practices within operations. The PDAA concept is based on the following principles:

- Integrating accessibility policies and practices into their business and culture enables organizations to drive themselves towards the creation of accessible offerings over the long term.
- Enabling products for accessibility requires the integration of accessibility criteria in all phases of a product life cycle, and other business process where accessibility plays a role.
- Many state and federal agencies are required by law to procure or develop accessible offerings based on technical standards, but gaps in internal governance and commitment by industry inhibits the adoption and implementation of these standards.
- Agency procurement organizations need assurances that vendors have the ability to produce accessible offerings and continue to improve them over time.

9. Does the PDAA replace VPATs?

No. VPATs (Voluntary Product Assessment Templates) are product-specific. PDAA is a holistic presentation of the organization's approach to accessibility. VPATs are still a valuable tool at the product level, and the expectation is that vendors with mature approaches to PDAA will have accurate and informative VPATs.

10. Why a "maturity model" of evaluation?

Successfully enabling an organization for ICT accessibility requires implementation within various areas of an organization. As with any organization-wide initiative, implementation cannot occur all at once. The PDAA Maturity Model is used to gauge progress towards the complete implementation of PDAA core criteria. (Link on next line. If prompted for a password, select "cancel") (http://publishingext.dir.texas.gov/portal/internal/resources/DocumentLibrary/PDAA%20Maturity%20Matrix.pptx)

11. Why should we support vendors who have mature PDAA practices?

A mature accessibility policy implementation signals that the vendor is fully aware of the implications of accessibility requirements and is prepared to resolve any issues in a timely manner with minimal friction. It also makes it more likely that the vendor understands that accessibility is more than meeting a set of technical guidelines or standards, and that usability will be a factor in how they go about meeting the technical requirements. Accessibility that is planned, designed, and built in from the beginning consistently results in a friendlier product for all users, including those with disabilities.

12. How should we score PDAA information?

In general, the PDAA questionnaire is meant to ensure that the same information is collected from all bidders, and how the agency uses that information will depend on circumstances. While scoring has not yet been established for PDAA, the responses from the questionnaire may be used as criteria in selecting offerings or Vendors by the procuring organization. PDAA evaluation is an area that will need some practical experience, and we hope that organizations will share what they learn.

13. Where does the PDAA information fit within the procurement process?

Using consistent information in evaluating bids is a key element of open and competitive public procurements. The information given in a PDAA report can help judge the ability of a Vendor to: complete a VPAT correctly, produce accessible custom ICT offerings (web sites, web applications, software, etc.), resolve accessibility defects when discovered, and otherwise be a partner in helping you meet your compliance obligations. The specific role of PDAA responses may be determined in part by the procurement laws, policies and practices for your organization.

14. What happens if the vendor claims the information is confidential or a trade secret?

Vendors often claim this for information required in procurements. Your organization's procurement laws, policies, or practices may already address how you handle such claims.

15. What other states are using the PDAA model?

The PDAA model is in its early stages. A coalition of states are working with several national associations to harmonize the criteria for this model, and for obtaining and evaluating PDAA information. The goal is for more states and other government entities to adopt the PDAA model in their procurement processes.

16. Where can I obtain more information on Accessibility Policy implementation for my organization?

(http://dir.texas.gov/View-Resources/Pages/Content.aspx?id=39#Procurement)

Or contact the Statewide EIR Accessibility Coordinator at:

statewideaccessibilitycoordinator@dir.texas.gov

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

EXAMPLE

Dept. of Information Resources

DIR-TSO-TMP-427 BID PACKAGE 7 Vendor ICT Accessibility Policy Assessment

This Information and Communications Technology (ICT) accessibility assessment is for vendor organizations to describe how they are currently implementing accessibility policy and practices within their organizations.

Please complete this form by checking a box for each topic that most closely match the current state of your organization. A completed example is available using the "Example" tab of the worksheet. This assessment is not a substitute for other requested accessibility information such as VPATs.

All questions, inquiries, etc. regarding Bid Package 8, Vendor ICT Accessibility Policy (PDAA) should be directed to Jeff Kline:
Phone: 512-463-3248 Email: Jeff.Kline@dir.texas.gov

Organization information

Organization name: __Company X_____
Organization address: _ 1111 State Blvd. Anytown, TX 78701
Responder contact information: _____myemailaddress@yahoo.com_____
Date of assessment completion: ____1/1/15_____

My organization is a (choose one or more if applicable)

- ☐ **Manufacturer: My organization develops and sells its own ICT products / services**
- ☐ Service Provider: My organization sells IT development services
- ☐ Integrator: My organization develops customer solutions using a combination of products / services from manufacturers and products / components developed by my organization
- ☐ Reseller or Catalogue Supplier: Does not develop or have its own products, but offers COTS 3rd party products

For each criteria statement, please enter the number corresponding to your response in the shaded areas of the "Response" column for the status statement in each grouping that is most relevant to your organization today.

Responses		
		1. Develop, implement, and maintain an ICT accessibility policy.
	0	My organization has no plan to have an ICT accessibility policy. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section)**
2		**1a. Having an ICT accessibility policy.**
	1	My organization is developing an ICT accessibility policy.
	2	My organization is finalizing an ICT accessibility policy.
	3	My organization has approved an ICT accessibility policy.
1		**1b. Having appropriate plans in place to implement and maintain the policy.**
	1	My organization is developing plans to implement our ICT accessibility policy and ensure that it is maintained.
	2	My organization has completed planning for initial implementation and maintenance of our accessibility policy.
	3	My organization has approved plans for accessibility policy implementation and maintenance.
1		**1c. Establishing metrics and tracking progress towards achieving compliance to the policy.**
	1	My organization is identifying metrics that can be used to gauge policy compliance.
	2	My organization is collecting metrics and has begun designing progress reporting based on them.
	3	My organization is tracking progress on policy adoption and continues to refine the metrics.
		Section 1 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)
		2. Establish and maintain an organizational structure that enables and facilitates progress in ICT accessibility.
	0	My organization has no plan to develop a governance system to support ICT accessibility. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section)**
1		**2a. Developing an organization wide governance system.**
	1	My organization is investigating opportunities to improve organization wide governance for ICT accessibility.
	2	My organization is finalizing plans that will result in an organization wide governance system.
	3	My organization has approved plans for an organization wide governance system.
2		**2b. Designating one or more individuals responsible for implementation.**
	2	My organization has identified key individuals in the implementation process.
	3	My organization has assigned implementation duties and responsibilities to appropriate individuals.
		2c. Implementing reporting/decision mechanism and maintain records.
1	1	My organization is developing tools and procedures for tracking ICT accessibility issues.
	2	My organization is tracking and keeping records of ICT accessibility reporting and decisions.
	3	My organization uses reports to make organizational changes to improve ICT accessibility.
		Section 2 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)
		3. Integrate ICT accessibility criteria into key phases of development, procurement, acquisitions, and other relevant business processes.
		Manufacturers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT products.
		Service providers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT services.
		Integrators: Address processes that pertain to your ICT integration services and solutions.

EXAMPLE

Catalog Vendor/Reseller: Address processes that pertain to your reseller or catalogue offerings.

0 My organization has no plan to integrate accessibility criteria into key business processes. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

1 **3a. Identifying candidate processes for criteria integration.**

1 My organization has a plan to identify and evaluate its key business processes for accessibility gaps.
2 My organization has evaluated its key business processes for accessibility gaps and is developing plans to better integrate accessibility criteria into these processes.
3 My organization has approved plans to integrate accessibility criteria into these processes.

1 **3b. Implementing process changes.**

1 My organization has begun modifying its key business processes to integrate accessibility criteria.
2 My organization has completed accessibility criteria modification for some of its key business processes and has begun using these modified processes.
3 My organization has completed accessibility criteria modification for most of its key business processes and has begun using these modified processes.

3c. Integrate fully into all key processes.

2 My organization has fully integrated accessibility criteria into all of its key business processes and is using these processes to improve the accessibility of its product / service offerings.
3 My organization has fully integrated accessibility criteria ACROSS its key business processes and is using these integrated processes to improve the accessibility of its product / service offerings.

Section 3 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

4. Provide processes for addressing inaccessible ICT.

Manufacturers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT products in 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d.
Service providers: Address processes that pertain to your development of ICT services in 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d.
Integrators: Address processes that pertain to your ICT integration services and solutions in 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d.
Catalogue Vendor/Reseller: Address processes that pertain to your reseller or catalogue offerings in 4e.

0 We do not have plans to provide processes for bringing ICT developed and sold by our organization into accessibility compliance. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

2 **4a. Creating plans that include dates for compliance of inaccessible ICT.**

1 We are developing plans to identify and test ICT developed and sold by our organization.
2 We have begun identifying and testing for accessibility in ICT products / services developed and sold by our organization and are developing plans that include dates for bringing inaccessible ICT into compliance.
3 We perform accessibility testing on all products / serviced developed and sold by our organization, and have plans in place that include dates for bringing inaccessible ICT into compliance.

2 **4b. Providing alternate means of access until the ICT is accessible.**

0 We do not have plans for providing alternate means of access for our organization's ICT offerings.
1 We are developing plans for providing alternate means of access for our organization's ICT offerings.
2 We are implementing methods providing alternate means of access for our organization's ICT offerings.
3 We have fully implemented a repeatable process for providing alternate means for our organization's ICT offerings.

2 **4c. Implementing a corrective actions process(s) for handling accessibility technical issues and defects**

1 We are developing a corrective actions process for handling accessibility technical issues and defects
2 We are implementing a corrective actions process for handling accessibility technical issues and defects
3 We have fully implemented an integrated corrective actions process for handling accessibility technical issues and defects.

1 **4d. Maintaining records of identified inaccessible ICT, corrective action, and tracking.**

1 We plan to develop a record keeping system for tracking the accessibility status of current and future products / services.
1 We plan to develop a record keeping process for corrective action tracking and handling of accessibility related issues / defects.
2 We have a record keeping system for tracking the accessibility status of current and future products / services.
2 We have a record keeping process for corrective action tracking and handling of accessibility related issues / defects.
3 We have a record keeping system for tracking the accessibility status of current and future products / services and use this system to improve the accessibility of our offerings.
3 We have a record keeping process for corrective action tracking and handling of accessibility related issues / defects and use this system to improve the accessibility of our offerings.

4e. Maintaining records of identified inaccessible ICT, corrective action, and tracking. (Catalogue Vendor/Reseller only)

1 We have a plan to develop a record keeping system for obtaining and tracking accessibility documentation for vendor products and services offered through our organization.
2 We have a record keeping system for obtaining and tracking accessibility documentation for vendor products and services offered through our organization.
3 We have a record keeping system for obtaining and tracking accessibility documentation for vendor products and services offered through our organization, and use this system to improve the accessibility of our offerings.

Section 4 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

5. Ensure the availability of relevant ICT accessibility skills within (or to) the organization.

0 0 We do not have plans in place to define, identify existing, or acquire ICT accessibility skills. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

5a. Defining skills/job descriptions.

1 We have defined general skills and knowledge needs for ICT accessibility.
2 We have identified the fields of practice that require at least some level of accessibility knowledge and/or skills (examples include, but are not limited to: product manager, project manager, product/system designer, application architect, application developer, quality assurance tester, and /or training/instructional designer.)
3 We have mapped key accessibility skills and knowledge needs to specific fields of practice.

5b. Identifying existing resources that match up and address gaps.

2 We have performed a gap analysis correlating accessibility skills and knowledge and current resources.
3 We have organized the gaps in order of priority.

5c. Managing progress in acquiring skills and allocating qualified resources.

1 We have a high level management plan in place to acquire accessibility skills and/or allocate those resources.
1 We have developed a training plan for in-house resources and identified external resources for training and/or augmentation.
2 We have developed a process to track resource training and augmentation.

EXAMPLE

3 All resources have the appropriate skills and continuous monitoring and improvement systems are in place.

Section 5 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

6. Make information regarding ICT accessibility policy, plans, and progress available to customers.

0 We do not have a plan to make our accessibility policy or other accessibility information publically available. **(If selected, skip to next section or provide comments at the end of this section.)**

1 **6a. ICT Accessibility policy and VPAT documentation availability**

1 Our ICT accessibility policy is publicly available.

1 Our accessibility policy and documentation (VPATs, etc.) for some products is publicly available or available upon request.

2 Our accessibility policy and documentation (VPATs, etc.) for all released products is complete and publicly available or available upon request.

6b. Availability of other accessibility documentation beyond policy and VPATs

2 We are beginning to make other accessibility technical information available such as how accessibility testing is performed.

3 We make accessibility information available beyond policy and VPAT information including information on how accessibility testing is performed and other information that demonstrates our organization's capability to produce accessible product / services.

6c. ICT Accessibility policy and documentation availability

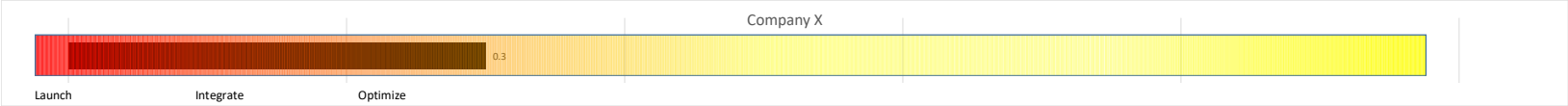
2 We are implementing an accessibility support program within our organization to address questions related to our accessibility documentation.

3 We have a fully implemented accessibility support program within our organization to provide requested documentation and address questions related to the accessibility of our products.

Section 6 Comments (Provide any comments or additional information on this section here.)

Results

Company X	
Total Points	18
Percent Complete	30%



DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 1

Department of Information Resources

Request for Offer
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Technology Based Conferencing Services

Issued: December 21, 2017

Initial Responses Due: February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Addendum 1

This addendum to Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427 contains the following additions and/or changes to the RFO package:

1) RFO Bid Package 1, Vendor Conference – Updated link for Vendor Conference registration:

   https://applauncher.gotowebinar.com/#notStarted/4392010579314823169/en_US

2) RFO Bid Package 1, Section 3.4, Form of Contract – Correct numbering for 3.4.1 and 3.4.2

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 1

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1

1.1. Purpose 1

1.2. Background 1
1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition 1
1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures 2
1.2.3 Cost Recovery 2
1.2.4 Historical Sales 3
1.2.5 Current Contracts 3

2. VENDOR INFORMATION SYSTEM (VIS) PORTAL - BIDSTAMP 3

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement 3

2.2. VIS Account Request Process 4

3. SCOPE 4

3.1. Services 4

3.2. Emerging Technologies 5

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility 5

3.4. Form of Contract 6

4. GENERAL INFORMATION 7

4.1. Point of Contact 7

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff 7

4.3. Anticipated Schedule 7
4.3.1 RFO Schedule 7
4.3.2 Vendor Conference 8
4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers 8

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses 8
4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan 9
4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance 9
4.4.3 HUB Resources Available 10

4.5. Vendor Qualifications 10
4.5.1 Authorized Vendors 10
4.5.2 Federal Requirements 10
4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment 10
4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee

Deleted
Deleted:
Deleted
Dele
Dele
Deleted

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Disclosures 10

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements 11
4.6.1 Official Timepiece 11

4.7. Response Format and Contents 11
4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents 11
4.7.2 References 12
4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents 13

4.8. Rejection of Responses 13

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO 13

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs 13

4.11. Ownership of Responses 13

4.12. Public Information 13

5. EVALUATION, NEGOTIATIONS, AND AWARD 14

5.1. Evaluation of Responses 14

5.2. Evaluation Criteria 14

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer 15

5.4. Negotiations 15

5.5. Award of Contract 15

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures 16

Exhibit A – Vendor Information Form
Exhibit B – Vendor History and Experience
Exhibit C – Contract Marketing and Support Plan
Exhibit D – Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Plan
Appendix A – Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 1

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

1. Introduction

1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this Request for Offer (RFO) is to solicit responses from potential Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to the State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources (DIR).

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to receive and evaluate responses and select one or more qualified Vendors with whom to enter into negotiations. Section 5 of this RFO contains more information regarding the response evaluation and Vendor selection process. DIR reserves the right to award more than one contract from this RFO. All contracts awarded shall be indefinite quantity contracts with no minimum guarantees of any purchases.

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to create a contractual vehicle that satisfies statewide procurement requirements for Telecommunications Services Contracts and improves the efficiency of the procurement process by shortening the time required to procure Telecommunications Services.

As part of DIR's initiatives to identify strategic sourcing opportunities, DIR reserves the right to make a single award or multiple awards as determined by DIR to achieve the highest overall value to the state.

1.2. Background

1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition

DIR, through its Communications Technology Division, is conducting this procurement under Chapter 2170, Texas Government Code, by negotiating, managing, and administering telecommunications contracts with communications technology providers. Telecommunications Customers include any Texas state agency, an agency in Texas that is not a state agency as defined by Section 2151.002; a political subdivision, including a county, municipality, or district; a private institution of higher education accredited by a recognized accrediting agency, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, that: (A) engages in distance learning, as defined by Section 57.021, Utilities Code; and (B) receives federal funds for distance learning initiatives; and an assistance organization, as defined by Section 2175.001.

DIR combines the buying power of eligible Customers to obtain volume-discounted pricing for selected technology services. Subject to DIR rights set forth in Sections 5.4 and 5.5 of this RFO, DIR will award and negotiate base contract documents with Vendors as a result of this RFO. Customers contact the Vendor for product and/or services and pricing information, negotiate their own service level agreements and additional terms and conditions, if any, and send their purchase orders (with the DIR contract number) and payments directly to the participating awarded Vendor, not to DIR. Information regarding the Telecommunications Program is located on DIR's Web site at

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

http://dir.texas.gov/View-About-DIR/Telecom/Landing.aspx.

Texas Government Code, Section 2157.068, effective September 1, 2005, requires State agencies to buy commodity items, as detailed below, in accordance with contracts developed by DIR, unless the agency obtains an exemption from DIR.

Commodity items are commercially available software, hardware and technology services that are generally available to businesses or the public and for which DIR determines that a reasonable demand exists in two or more state agencies. Hardware is the physical technology used to process, manage, store, transmit, receive or deliver information. Software is a commercially available program that operates hardware and includes all supporting documentation, media on which the software may be contained or stored, related materials, modifications, versions, upgrades, enhancements, updates or replacements and may include Software provided as a service. Technology services are the services, functions and activities that facilitate the design, implementation, creation, or use of software or hardware. Technology services include seat management, staff augmentation, training, maintenance and subscription services. Seat management is services through which a state agency transfers its responsibilities to a Vendor to manage its personal computing needs, including all necessary hardware, software and technology services.

Technology services do not include telecommunications services. Any service awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement, RFO number DIR-TEX-AN-NG-001 is excluded. The following services were awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement: Long Distance Services, Internet Services (including SOHO), Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Local Voice Service, Wireless Service, Fixed Satellite and Access and Transport.

Institutions of higher education, K-12, and local governments are not required to purchase IT commodities from DIR, but may do so voluntarily. Information regarding Texas Government Code §2157.068, including processes and guidelines, is located on DIR's Web site at:
http://dir.texas.gov/View-Contracts-And-Services/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25

1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures

As part of its performance measures reported to state leadership, DIR must show the cost avoidance realized by the State for the products and services obtained under DIR contracts. Cost avoidance is the difference between the negotiated DIR contract price and the prevailing market price.

1.2.3 Cost Recovery

DIR recovers the costs of negotiating, executing, and administering the Co-op Contracts through an administrative fee. DIR is authorized to charge a reasonable administrative fee to all customers per Section 2157.068(d) of the Texas Government Code. The administrative fee must be included in the Vendor's price to the customer and paid to DIR by the Vendor. The fee has been set at a not-to-exceed level of 2.00% by the current

appropriations act of the State Legislature. For the purposes of responding to this RFO, the administrative fee of 2.00% shall be used in calculating the pricing specified in Bid Package 2. DIR may change the administrative fee at any time during a contract term. DIR will notify Vendors of any change in the administrative fee.

1.2.4 Historical Sales

Contracts negotiated and managed through DIR Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts resulted in over $2 million in Customer purchases for the past four (4) fiscal years combined to date. Information contained within the table below shows the total purchases by Customer segment. The State's fiscal year runs September 1st through August 31st.

	FY 2015 - 2018 to Date
State Agency	$1,517,694.38
Higher Ed	$347,725.76
Local Government	$204,095.45
K-12	$41,940.10
Assistance Org	$1,160.07
Total:	$2,114,630.76

1.2.5 Current Contracts

DIR currently has 3 contracts with 3 Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services. The volume of products sold through the contracts for September 1, 2014 – November 15, 2017 is shown in the table above.

2. Vendor Information System (VIS) Portal - BidStamp

DIR's BidStamp Vendor Information System (BidStamp VIS) provides prospective bidders (Vendors) with the ability to create a profile that supports the key functions required during the solicitation response process. The high-level processes associated with the portal include vendor account/profile creation, vendor contact creation, vendor account management, and response submission. In addition to the account management and solicitation response capabilities enabled by the BidStamp VIS portal, Vendors will be able to view open solicitations and additional information about DIR.

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS. Persons with disabilities who seek accommodation, under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), in responding to this solicitation may contact DIR at the point of contact in section 4.1 of this solicitation. Please allow at least five business days for response.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

2.2. VIS Account Request Process

Before users can access any of the BidStamp VIS portal functionality, they will be required to provide login credentials to access a new or existing account. Vendors will access the BidStamp VIS Portal via http://dircommunity.force.com/BidStamp, and enter in their access credentials. If a Vendor does not yet have login credentials, it will request one by clicking on "Are you a vendor and need to request an account?" button that is located on the login page.

Instructions for VIS account access and using the BidStamp VIS portal to submit solicitation response can be found on DIR's website Information for Vendors page.

3. Scope

3.1. Services

DIR intends to contract to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to Texas public entities. Technology Based Conferencing Services are telecommunications services that include one or more of the following: audio conferencing; video conferencing; web conferencing; and webcasting.

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit specific pricing for the services requested herein. For the purposes of obtaining pricing and evaluating the responses to this RFO, the Services shall be priced as contained in the Excel spreadsheet attached as "Bid Package 2" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. All Technology Based Conferencing Services may be made available through a Contract.

Vendors must respond as follows to the "Bid Package 2" spreadsheet. Failure to respond as instructed may result in Vendor's offer being disqualified from further evaluation.

1. Pricing Sheet: A representative sample of products has been included on the spreadsheet titled "Pricing Sheet." Vendor must offer only one price for each product listed. The price to the DIR Customer shall include all shipping and handling fees. This is a representative sample only. All products named in this RFO may be made available through a Contract.

2. Vendors should add additional rows to provide all services and pricing that are offered in their response. Vendor may add additional columns but must have all of the columns listed in the format provided.

DIR is not soliciting Technology Based Conferencing Services for the agency. DIR establishes statewide master contracts for use by DIR eligible customers. DIR competitively bids for information technology products and services.

Customers must identify their own needs, then contact an awarded DIR Vendor and obtain a price quote for services. Customers may submit a statement of work or purchase order to the Vendor when obtaining a quote based on their needs. The Customer makes the best value determination and issues a purchase order directly to the Vendor.

This RFO is **not** a solicitation for professional or consulting services as defined in Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code.

3.2. Emerging Technologies

DIR recognizes that technology is ever-evolving and advancing. DIR reserves the right to consider the addition of emerging technology such as next generation, enhancements and upgrades for services that are within the scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427. Vendor may propose such services throughout the term of the contract. In order to meet the needs of DIR customers, DIR may request the addition of services within scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427 by augmenting the original solicitation through a competitive bidding process. Pricing and terms will be negotiated upon DIR agreement. Any determination will be at DIR's sole discretion and any decision will be final.

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility

Under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter M, and DIR implementing rules, DIR state agency Customers must procure EIR that complies with the Accessibility Standards defined in the Texas Administrative Codes 1 TAC 206, 1 TAC 213, and WCAG 2.0 AA as applicable, and when such products are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation.

Accordingly, **all Vendors must submit completed Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) form (Bid Package 6) and Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) or links to completed VPATs and PDAA located on manufacturer websites for each proposed product or product family prior to an award for the proposed product or product family.** Instructions on how to complete a VPAT® can be found on DIR's website at http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25.

Vendors claiming that a proposed product or family of products is exempt from accessibility requirements must use the VPAT form to: (1) specify each exempt product or product family and indicate "Not Applicable" in the "Supporting Features" column of the Summary Table; (2) provide an explanation in the "Remarks" column of Summary Table. Documentation for EIR Accessibility includes all that apply:

- For Consumer Off the Shelf (COTS) products, including Software as a Service (SAAS), a completed, accurate Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) for each product or service included in the submitted pricelist.

Vendors who do not already have accessibility documentation should complete the form located here: http://www.itic.org/public-policy/accessibility. Vendors that claim their products are exempt from accessibility requirements must present that position to DIR as a question during the question and answer period of the solicitation.

For non-COTS offerings (such as IT related development services, services that include user accessed, online components, etc.): credible evidence of the Vendor's capability or ability to produce accessible electronic and information resources. Such evidence may include, but is not

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

limited to, a vendor's internal accessibility policy documents, contractual warranties for accessibility, accessibility testing documents, and examples of prior work results.

In addition to the VPAT requirement, vendors **must** complete the Policy Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) for Vendor Self-Assessment (Bid Package 7).

3.4. Form of Contract

3.4.1 Sample Contract and Terms Negotiation

The final terms and conditions of any contract awarded as a result of this RFO shall be agreed upon during negotiation. However, the minimum standard terms and conditions that shall be included in any awarded contract are contained in the sample *Contract for Services* attached as "Bid Package 3" and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* attached as "Bid Package 4" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp.

3.4.2. Proposed Changes and Exceptions

Proposed Changes and Exceptions **[Caution: Vendors' Responses may be disqualified if their exceptions are excessive, or if they except to non-negotiable terms, as described below.]** Item 11 of Exhibit A contains the format for Vendor to note any exception to any provision, term, or condition specified in the *Contract for Services* and *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts*. Vendor should provide any proposed changes to contract language in redline in the "Proposed Language (redline)" column of the chart in Item 11 of Exhibit A. **Vendors may request exceptions to standard contract terms and conditions; however (1) where noted, exceptions to certain terms and conditions will not be allowed. If Vendor is unable to comply with these provisions, the Vendor's response may be subject to disqualification from further consideration for this solicitation; (2) the number and significance of exceptions taken may negatively impact the Vendor's score at evaluation (See Section 5.2 for evaluation criteria); and (3) DIR in its discretion may or may not accept the Vendor's requested exceptions; and (4) material deviations (including excessive, additional, inconsistent, conflicting or alternative terms) may render the Offer non-responsive and may result in rejection of the bid.** An explanation as to why the Vendor cannot comply with the provision, term, or condition and proposed alternative language **must** be included in the response. If Vendor fails to note any exception, Vendor will not be allowed to request an exception upon award or at some later date.

DIR anticipates an initial contract term of two years with up to two (2) additional optional one-year terms under the same terms and conditions. In the event of prolonged contract negotiations DIR may in its discretion offer Vendor a shorter contract term.

DIR reserves the right to make changes to the *Contract for Services* or the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* if it is in the best interest of the State to do so. Should this occur prior to the award of any contracts as a result of this RFO, any Vendors selected for negotiations will be notified.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4. General Information

4.1. Point of Contact

All communications regarding this RFO must be addressed in writing to:

Carrie Cooper
Department of Information Resources
300 W. 15th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: 512-936-2353
Fax: 512-936-6896
Internet: carrie.cooper@dir.texas.gov

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff

Upon issuance of this RFO, employees and representatives of DIR other than the Point of Contact identified in Section 4.1 will not discuss the contents of this RFO with any Vendor or their representatives. **Failure of a Vendor and any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related response.** This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

4.3. Anticipated Schedule

4.3.1 RFO Schedule

It is DIR's intention to comply with the following schedule for this RFO. These dates represent a tentative schedule of events. DIR reserves the right to modify these dates at any time. Prospective Vendors will be notified of modifications to the schedule via the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) web site.

Date/Time	Activity
December 21, 2017	Publish RFO on Electronic State Business Daily
January 10, 2018 2:00 PM (CT)	Optional Vendor Webinar Conference
January 15, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting questions
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for DIR to receive Vendor references
January 25, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for posting answers to questions on the ESBD
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting Responses to RFO
February 12, 2018 – until completed	Evaluation of responses, oral presentations (if requested) negotiation and contract execution

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4.3.2 Vendor Conference

The Optional Vendor Webinar Conference will be held on the date and time specified in RFO Section 4.3.1 above by webinar OR Vendors may attend in person at the location listed below. Please bring a copy of the RFO to the Vendor Conference, as DIR will only supply a limited amount of copies.

Join by webinar at:
https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4392010579314823169

Or, to attend in person:

William P. Clements Building
300 W. 15th Street Room 103
Austin, Texas 78701

DIR will also provide Vendors the opportunity to submit written questions at the conference. All questions submitted at the conference must reference the appropriate RFO page and section number. Although DIR may provide tentative responses to questions at the conference, responses are not official until they are posted as an addendum to this RFO on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers

Vendors shall submit all questions regarding this RFO by fax, e-mail, or in writing to the Point of Contact listed in Section 4.1. **Questions regarding this RFO will be accepted until the date and time specified above in Section 4.3.1, RFO Schedule.** Note: Texas observes Daylight Savings Time. Official answers will be posted as an addendum to this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

Any addenda and/or amendment to this procurement solicitation will be posted as an addendum on the Electronic State Business Daily. It is the responsibility of interested parties to periodically check the ESBD for updates to the procurement prior to submitting a bid. Respondent's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the selected Vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO.

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses

The purpose of the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program is to promote full and equal business opportunities for all businesses in State contracting in accordance with the goals specified in the State of Texas Disparity Study. Each state agency must make a good faith effort to meet or exceed the goals identified below and assist HUBs in receiving a portion of the total

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

contract value of all contracts that the agency expects to award in a fiscal year in accordance with the following procurement goals/percentages:

1. 11.2% for heavy construction other than building contracts;
2. 21.1% for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders' contracts;
3. 32.9% for all special trade construction contracts;
4. 23.7% for professional services contracts;
5. 26.0% for all other services contracts;
6. 21.1% for commodities contracts.

It is the policy of DIR to make a good faith effort to achieve the annual program goals by contracting directly with HUBs or indirectly through subcontracting opportunities in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2161, Subchapter F, and HUB Rules promulgated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), 34 TAC, Chapter 20.

HUBs are strongly urged to respond to this RFO. Under Texas law, state agencies are required to make a good faith effort to assist HUBs in receiving certain percentages of the total value of contract awards. Vendors who meet the qualifications are strongly encouraged to apply for certification as HUBs.

4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan

DIR has determined that subcontracting is probable under any contract awarded as a result of this RFO. **The HUB Goal for this RFO is 26%. ALL VENDORS RESPONDING TO THIS RFO, INCLUDING THOSE THAT ARE HUB CERTIFIED OR THOSE WHO DO NOT PLAN TO SUBCONTRACT, MUST COMPLETE A HUB SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE'S POLICY ON UTILIZATION OF HUBs. THE HSP MUST BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE RESPONSE TO THIS RFO. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE HSP AS INSTRUCTED MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE RESPONSE FROM CONSIDERATION.** The State's Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses and HSP forms are available in the BidStamp VIS. Please review the HSP forms carefully and allow sufficient time to identify and contact HUBs and allow them to respond. Note that Vendors must demonstrate a good faith effort to contract with new HUBs if currently proposed HUBs have performed as subcontractors to the Vendor for more than five years. If the Vendor does not plan to subcontract, Vendor must state that fact in their plan. The completed plan shall become a part of the contract that may be awarded as a result of this RFO.

4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance

Any contracts awarded as a result of this RFO shall include reporting responsibilities related to HUB subcontracting. Awarded Vendors may not change any subcontractor without submitting a revised HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP). Any change to a subcontractor and revised HSP must be approved in writing by DIR prior to implementation.

4.4.3 HUB Resources Available

A list of certified HUBs is available on the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) Website at: https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. For additional information, contact the CPA's HUB program office at StatewideHUBProgram@cpa.texas.gov. If Vendors know of any businesses that may qualify for certification as a HUB, they should encourage those businesses to contact the CPA HUB program office.

4.5. Vendor Qualifications

4.5.1 Authorized Vendors

Vendors who respond to this RFO must be Vendors who will sell directly to Customers through a Telecommunications Contract.

4.5.2 Federal Requirements

1) State agencies are prohibited from doing business with terrorists and terrorist organizations. Any Vendor listed in the prohibited Vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism",* published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (Terrorism List) shall not be awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO. Any Vendor awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO must agree that if at any time during the term of the contract the Vendor is listed on the Terrorism List, the Vendor shall promptly notify DIR. As part of DIR's contract management, periodic checks will be performed to ensure any Vendor awarded a contract as a result of the RFO remains in compliance with these Federal Requirements. DIR shall have the absolute right to terminate the contract without recourse in the event Vendor becomes listed on the Terrorism List.
2) Should any Vendor or its principals awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO become suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration, the Vendor's contract will be terminated without recourse.
3) Vendor shall comply with the requirements of the Immigration and Reform Act of 1986, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 ("IIRIRA"), and the Immigration Act of 1990 (8 U.S.C.1101, et seq.) regarding employment verification and retention of verification forms for any individual(s) hired on or after the effective date of the 1996 Act who will perform any labor or services under this Contract.

4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment

In accordance with 34 TAC, Chapter 20, Subchapter C, any Vendor that is debarred from doing business with the State of Texas will not be awarded a contract under this solicitation. The list of debarred Vendors is located on the CPA Web site at: http://comptroller.texas.gov/procurement/prog/vendor_performance/debarred/

4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee Disclosures

Vendor shall disclose, for itself and on behalf of all of its Subcontractors, in its response to Section 17 of Exhibit A to the RFO, all of the following:

1) Any current or former employees of Vendor who will spend 20% or more of their time on a contract resulting from this RFO and are current or former employees of the State of Texas within the past five (5) years;
2) Any proposed Vendor personnel assigned to work directly on any Contract to arise from this RFO 20% or more of their time who are related within two degrees of consanguinity of any current or former employees of the State of Texas. Disclosure of former state employees may be limited to the last five (5) years; and
3) Vendor will certify that they are in compliance with Texas Government Code, Title 6, Subtitle B, Section 669.003, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency. If Section 669.003 applies, Vendor will complete the following information in order for the response to be evaluated: Name of Former Executive, Name of State Agency, Date of Separation for State Agency, Position with Vendor, and Date of Employment with Vendor.

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements

Vendors are invited to submit responses in accordance with the requirements outlined in this document. Responses must be received by DIR on or before **the solicitation response due date listed in section 4.3.1. No late responses will be reviewed**. No facsimile or e-mail responses shall be accepted. No physical written responses will be accepted unless pre-approved and authorized by DIR in accordance with section 2.1 of this solicitation.

4.6.1 Official Timepiece

The clock in the DIR Purchasing Office at 300 W. 15th Street, 13th Floor, Room 1335, is the official timepiece for determining compliance with the deadline. All responses will be date and time stamped electronically in the BidStamp VIS or if accommodation is granted by DIR, when received by the Purchasing Office on the 13th floor.

4.7. Response Format and Contents

Per section 2.1 of this solicitation, any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS unless granted an accommodation by DIR by the appropriate deadline.

4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents

VENDOR MUST PROVIDE THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW OR THE RESPONSE WILL BE REJECTED.

1) **Vendor Information – Exhibit A of this RFO**
   This form must be filled out in its entirety and signed by an officer or agent empowered to contractually bind the Vendor. Vendors Response should offer information to support its capability to provide the services requested in this RFO.
   i. Any documents referenced by Vendor in the Offer must be attached with the Offer, or a link to the documents must be included.
   ii. Service offerings must be clearly defined and focused upon services only.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

iii. Service agreement documentation, user agreements; and/or 3rd party click-through agreements must be included.

iv. Attachments 1 and 2 must be completed and submitted with the response if applicable per Item 21, Canceled Contracts.

2) Vendor History and Experience - Exhibit B of this RFO

3) Contract Support Plan - Exhibit C of this RFO
Vendor must provide a plan that describes the Vendor's ability and strategy for promoting and supporting the contract, if awarded.

4) HUB Subcontracting Plan Forms – Exhibit D of this RFO
All Vendors, **INCLUDING THOSE WITH HUB DESIGNATION AND THOSE THAT DO NOT PLAN TO USE SUBCONTRACTORS**, must submit a HUB Subcontracting Plan. **The HUB Subcontracting Plan Form is provided in the BidStamp VIS portal**. Refer to Section 4.4 for more information regarding HUB subcontracting. **Note: For the purposes of the HUB Subcontracting Plan, Order Fulfillers designated by a manufacturer or publisher to sell directly to Customers on its behalf are considered subcontractors. The signed copy of the HSP must be uploaded and submitted in the BidStamp VIS.**

5) Services Firm Fixed Pricing – Bid Package 2
Vendor shall provide a detailed description and the specific pricing for any services that Vendor is proposing to offer in response to this RFO, via the automated pricing Form in the BidStamp VIS. Vendor shall provide specific pricing for the services applicable to their response.

6) Service Agreements
Vendor shall provide any Service Agreements that are applicable to the services Vendor is proposing. These Agreements must, at a minimum, allow and provide for inclusion of the terms and conditions of the *Contract for Products and Related Services* (Bid Package 3) and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* (Bid Package 4).

7) Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) – Bid Package 6
Vendors must provide the VPAT form (Bid Package 6) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

8) Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility – Bid Package 7
Vendors must provide the Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) form (Bid Package 7) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

4.7.2 References

Vendor must send the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to three (3) companies or government agencies. Instructions are included on the questionnaire. Vendor may submit the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to companies or government agencies through the

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

BidStamp VIS. DIR is not responsible for undeliverable e-mails or for non-responsive references. Vendor's references will be evaluated in accordance with Section 5.2.2. Include all requested information. References must respond to DIR on the form provided by the due date in order to be considered in proposal evaluation. The Vendor Reference Questionnaire form must be submitted directly from the reference to DIR. The Vendor may not submit the reference form to DIR. References may be contacted for clarification at DIR's discretion.

4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents

Vendor response documents should be submitted in a format that is accessible to people with disabilities. This can include, but is not limited to accessible Office, adobe PDF or other productivity document suite. Vendor should not submit scanned documents.

4.8. Rejection of Responses

DIR has sole discretionary authority and reserves the right to reject any and all responses received as a result of this RFO. Responses that do not comply with the mandatory submission requirements shall be rejected. In addition, DIR reserves the right to accept or reject, in whole or in part, any responses submitted, and to waive minor technicalities when in the best interest of the State.

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO

DIR reserves the right to alter, amend or modify any provision of this RFO, or to withdraw this RFO, in whole or in part, at any time prior to the award of a contract if to do so is in the best interest of the State. DIR reserves the right to re-solicit for like or similar products and services whenever it determines re-solicitation to be in the best interest of the State.

Any changes or additional information regarding this RFO will be posted as an addendum to requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. It is the responsibility of Vendors to monitor the web site for addenda. Vendor's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO Pre-agreement Costs.

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs

DIR shall not be responsible or liable for any cost incurred by any Vendor in the preparation and submission of its response to this RFO or for other costs incurred by participating in this procurement process.

4.11. Ownership of Responses

All responses become the property of DIR. DIR reserves the right to use any and all information or materials presented in response to this RFO. Disqualification of a Vendor's response does not eliminate this right.

4.12. Public Information

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

DIR is a government agency subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Responses submitted to DIR as a result of this RFO are subject to release as public information after contracts are executed or if the procurement is terminated. Vendor may not mark its complete proposal "copyrighted" or mark every page as proprietary or confidential but if a Vendor believes that its response, or parts of its response, may be exempted from disclosure under Texas law, the Vendor must specify page-by-page and line-by-line the parts of the response that it believes are exempt. In addition, the Vendor must specify which exception(s) are applicable and provide detailed reasons substantiating the exception(s).

The Office of the Attorney General (OAG) has the sole authority to determine whether information is confidential and not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act DIR shall comply with all decisions of the OAG.

DIR assumes no responsibility for asserting legal arguments on behalf of any Vendor. Vendors are advised to consult with their legal counsel concerning disclosure issues resulting from this procurement process and to take precautions to safeguard trade secrets and other proprietary information.

5. Evaluation, Negotiations, and Award

5.1. Evaluation of Responses

DIR will review proposals to determine responsiveness to this RFO. All determinations about responsiveness to this RFO are final. All proposals determined to be responsive will go through a financial review overseen by the Chief Financial Officer's (CFO's) office. **The financial review is a pass/fail determination that is final**. Only proposals that receive a passing grade will proceed to the Evaluation Committee. DIR will establish an Evaluation Committee to review all responses that have not been rejected. At any time during the evaluation process, DIR may ask any or all Vendors to elaborate on or clarify specific points or portions of their response. DIR's request and Vendor's response shall be in writing. Once initial evaluation of responses has been completed, the Evaluation Committee shall turnover the tabulated scores to the DIR purchasing office and shall conclude their duties.

5.2. Evaluation Criteria

5.2.1 Pass/Fail Criteria

In addition to the weighted criteria listed below DIR also reviews additional Pass/Fail criteria as follows:

1. DUNS Number and report is a Pass/Fail review conducted by the Finance Group (Exhibit A, Item 11)
2. Compliance with applicable provisions of §§2155.074, 2155.075, 2156.007, 2157.003, and 2157.125, Gov't Code. Respondents may fail this selection criterion for any of the following conditions:
    a. A score of less than 90% in the Vendor Performance System;
    b. Currently under a Corrective Action Plan through the CPA, Having repeated negative Vendor Performance Reports,

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

c. Having purchase orders that have been cancelled in the previous 12 months for non-performance (including but not limited to late delivery, etc.).

3. Completion of HUB Subcontract Plan (Exhibit D).

5.2.2. Weighted Evaluation Criteria

The criteria and weight to be used in determining the best value for the State are as follows:

- 40% - Pricing
- 35% - Vendor History and Experience in providing the services requested, as well as Vendor's proposed solution (Exhibits A and B of Bid Package 1 – 20%) and Vendor's plan for supporting the Contract (Exhibit C – 15%)
- 15% - Acceptance of standard contract terms and conditions
- 10% - Vendor's Customer References

Vendors will be evaluated on performance under existing and prior contracts for similar services and the evaluation may include consideration of Vendor performance as recorded in the CPA Vendor Performance Tracking System as described in the Texas Administrative Code, 34 TAC 20.108(b).

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer

DIR in its discretion shall make the determination whether to request oral presentations and/or engage in the Best and Final Offer process. Both oral presentations and the he Best and Final Offer process, if held, will also be scored.

DIR reserves the right to continue to evaluate responses until such point as the best value, as defined by Texas Government Code, Section 2157.003, is obtained for the State.

5.4. Negotiations

At the conclusion of the evaluation, as described within Sections 5.1 through 5.3 above, DIR staff shall determine the number of Vendors with which it will start contract negotiations. In its discretion, DIR shall terminate contract negotiations when DIR determines that the best value for the State has been obtained. Then the staff will recommend award of one or more contracts to DIR Executive Management.

5.5. Award of Contract

DIR Executive Management shall make the decision to award any contracts, if in the best interest of DIR and the State to do so. The decision of Executive Management on any award is final. Any award for this RFO shall be posted under requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp, upon execution of a contract with one or more Vendors. All responses and working papers pursuant to this RFO are not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act until all contracts resulting from this RFO have been executed.

Any Contract resulting from this solicitation is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures

Any Vendor who is aggrieved in connection with this RFO, evaluation, or award of a contract may formally protest to DIR in accordance with the Vendor protest procedures posted on the DIR Web site at: http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=21.

END OF RFO

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Addendum 2

Department of Information Resources

Technology Based Conferencing Services
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Addendum #2

This Addendum 2 to Request for Offer (RFO) DIR-TSO-TMP-427 amends certain sections of the RFO, makes correction to Exhibit B, Vendor History and Experience, makes a correction to the header in Bid Package 2 Pricing, provides answers to questions received during the question and answer phase, provides the presentation for the Respondent Pre-Bid Conference, and includes the list of conference attendees.

The RFO is amended as follows:

---

1) **Bid Package 1, RFO**
   a) **RFO cover page and Section 4.3.1, RFO Schedule.** Revise posting date to December 22, 2017, as shown in the table below:

Date/Time	Activity
December 22, 2017	Publish RFO on Electronic State Business Daily
January 10, 2018 2:00 PM (CT)	Optional Vendor Webinar Conference
January 15, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting questions
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for DIR to receive Vendor references
January 25, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for posting answers to questions on the ESBD
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting Responses to RFO
February 12, 2018 – until completed	Evaluation of responses, oral presentations (if requested) negotiation and contract execution

   b) **RFO Section 4.5.4., Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee Disclosures** (first sentence). Revise the Section reference in the first sentence to Section 12 as follows:

      Vendor shall disclose, for itself and on behalf of all of its Subcontractors, in its response to Section 12 of Exhibit A to the RFO, all of the following:

   c) **Exhibit B, Vendor History and Experience, Question 8**. Revise Exhibit B, Question 8, by removing the word "Vendor" from the first sentence, as follows:

      Provide a narrative description of proposed services in response to this RFO. Describe Vendor's proposed quality metrics and service levels, such as service repair times.

2) **Bid Package 2, Pricing**
   a) **Header.** Remove the word "Products" from the header of the Pricing worksheet.

3) **Vendor Pre-Bid Conference Presentation Slides**

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Addendum #2

See attached Power Point document

4) **Vendor Pre-Bid Conference Sign-In Sheet**
   See attached list

Written Questions and Official Answers

1) **Question 1**. How many total participants do you expect for each type of conference?
   Answer: DIR is not soliciting Technology Based Conferencing Services for the agency. DIR establishes statewide master contracts for use by DIR eligible customers. DIR competitively bids for information technology products and services.

   Customers must identify their own needs, then contact an awarded DIR Vendor and obtain a price quote for services. Customers may submit a statement of work or purchase order to the Vendor when obtaining a quote based on their needs. The Customer makes the best value determination and issues a purchase order directly to the Vendor. Therefore, DIR is unable to anticipate the number of participants that Customers will have for each type of conference service. Vendors may propose solutions which allow Customers to choose various participant levels.

2) **Question 2**. Are you looking to have unlimited minutes for the audio conference?
   Answer: Vendors may propose solutions that offer limited or unlimited minutes for audio conference services. Also see answer to Question 1.

3) **Question 3.** In 1.2.5 current contracts: who are the 3 existing companies and/or product "services"?
   Answer: The three (3) current Technology Based Conferencing Services vendors and their services are (in alphabetical order): AT&T Corp., services offered under DIR-TSO-2610, CenturyLink Communications, LLC, services offered under DIR-TSO-2552, and Cumulus Solutions, Inc, services offered under DIR-TSO-2598. The specific services offered through the contracts may be viewed by entering the search phrase “Technology Based Conferencing Services” on the DIR All Contracts and Services landing page at: http://dir.texas.gov/View-Contracts-And-Services/Landing.aspx.

4) **Question 4.** In package 2 pricing: the Video Conferencing Subscription service we offer is a package (all included no SW, HW, Installation and training is required to be purchased), in what section of the pricing excel sheet we should insert such package item?
   Answer: Vendors should enter services and associated pricing in Bid Package 2, Pricing, under the correct service section, such as Video Conferencing, Audio Conferencing, etc. Vendors may add columns or rows to accommodate pricing structure (such as unit – per minute, per month, per year, etc.).

5) **Question 5.** We would offer a cloud video conferencing service by monthly subscription, no SW or HW to buy, does this fit to the scope of this RFO?
   Answer: Yes. Vendors may submit offers that include cloud-based and/or subscription services for DIR evaluation. Sales of SW or HW products are not allowed for this solicitation.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Addendum #2

6) **Question 6**. Please confirm if our offering is applicable to DIR-TSO-TMP-427: We are planning to offer a cloud based video and audio conferencing services, DIR customers will be able to subscribe monthly or yearly in such service.
Answer: See answer to Question 5.

7) **Question 7. (BidStamp Q-0063)**. How many Vendor References do we need to have, the minimum?
Answer: Vendors are requested to provide three (3) references.

8) **Question 8. (BidStamp Q-0070)**. Travel? Do we add travel to our installation price or separate line item?
Answer: Pricing for services provided under this Contract are exclusive of any travel expenses that may be incurred in the performance of those services. Refer **to Bid Package 4, Appendix A Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts, Section 7.C., Travel Expense Reimbursement** for more information about Travel.

9) **Question 9. (BidStamp Q-0071)**. Do we have to put a line per product or can we put ONE line item for manufacturer product? (Example: Epson - Portable Projectors - (specific) % discount).
Answer: This solicitation is not for products. Refer to **Bid Package 4, Appendix A Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts, Section 5.B.3,** which states Commodity products required for services offered through this contract may not be purchased through this contract. Services offered through this contract may include the use of Vendor-owned equipment, but any customer-owned equipment required for the services must be purchased through one of DIR's commodity contracts. Pricing for this contract category will be firm fixed price, not discount off Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) or List Price.

10) **Question 10.** Will DIR be using the new BidStamp process for all future procurements?
Answer: DIR has implemented BidStamp as the application for DIR's e-procurement system that supports solicitations to facilitate and add automation functions to the procurement process for all Cooperative Contracts. DIR may decide to leverage the BidStamp application for any non-Co-Operative solicitations on a case by case basis.

11) **Question 11. (BidStamp Q-0090)** Bid Package 2 - Pricing.xls. Is DIR looking for a stand-alone Audio Conferencing bridge as well as Audio conferencing with the Web and Video conferencing?
Answer: See answer to Questions 1 and 2.

12) **Question 12. (BidStamp Q-0093)** Bid Package 2 - Pricing.xls. Please define Video conferencing needs and requirements?
Will standards based video endpoints need to connect to the Video Conference?
If so, is a Video Conferencing bridge that provides standards based SIP protocol sufficient?
Answer: Because DIR cannot anticipate the specific needs of each Customer, DIR is not establishing specific standards for the conferencing services. DIR will evaluate all solutions that meet the requirements of the RFO. However, videoconferencing solutions should comply with Chapter 202, Texas Administrative Code. Vendors may also refer to the attached Videoconferencing Guidelines,

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

that would only apply for Texas State agencies that use videoconferencing during open meetings. Also see answer to Question 1.

13) **Question 13. (BidStamp Q-0098)** General Question.
Are there any third party systems that we will need to integrate with such as a PBX?
Answer: Some DIR's customers may use a PBX system. Also see answer to Question 1.

14) **Question 14. (BidStamp Q-0099).** Bid Package 1. RFO, Section 4.5.4. Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee Disclosures: Vendor shall disclose, for itself and on behalf of all of its Subcontractors, in its response to Section 17 of Exhibit A to the RFO, all of the following. Exhibit A does not have a section 17, the information requested seems to be in Exhibit A section 12, is this correct?
Answer: The referenced certifications regarding subcontractors and conflicts are found in Exhibit A, Section 12.

15) **Question 15.** Are electronic signatures OK for our signature response pages, or do you require a pen signed/scanned page?
Answer: Yes. Vendors may use an electronic signing for documents submitted with the Offer if the electronic signature contains an automated date and time stamp or submit electronic copies of wet signed documents.

16) **Question 16.** Can we include Exhibit A, B and C and their attachments in one document and call it "the offer"?
Answer: No. Vendors should submit the Exhibits as separate documents.

End of Addendum 2

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

ADDENDUM 2
Exhibit B
Vendor History and Experience

1) Provide a detailed history of your company.

2) Provide the number of years your company has sold the services requested in this RFO.

3) Provide the number of years your company has sold the services requested in this RFO to Texas state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, and institutions of higher education.

4) Indicate whether or not Texas state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, and institutions of higher education have purchased the services listed in this RFO from your company within the last 12 months.
_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the entity names, total sales, quantity sold, and discount % off list price.

5) Indicate whether or not your company holds a contract for use by public entities (state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, public universities) in any other states for the same services requested in this RFO.
_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the entity names, total sales, quantity sold, and discount % off list price.

6) Indicate whether or not your company holds a contract with any entity or consortium authorized by Texas law to sell the services requested in this RFO to Texas state agencies, local governments, independent school districts, and institutions of higher education.
_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the entity names, total sales, quantity sold, and discount % off list price.

7) Indicate whether or not your company currently holds or has held a DIR contract(s) in the past 5 years.

_____Yes _____No

If yes, provide the DIR contract number(s).

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 2

Department of Information Resources

Request for Offer
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Technology Based Conferencing Services

Issued: December 22, 2017

Initial Responses Due: February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 2
Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1

1.1. Purpose 1

1.2. Background 1
1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition 1
1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures 2
1.2.3 Cost Recovery 2
1.2.4 Historical Sales 3
1.2.5 Current Contracts 3

2. VENDOR INFORMATION SYSTEM (VIS) PORTAL - BIDSTAMP 3

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement 3

2.2. VIS Account Request Process 4

3. SCOPE 4

3.1. Services 4

3.2. Emerging Technologies 5

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility 5

3.4. Form of Contract 6

4. GENERAL INFORMATION 7

4.1. Point of Contact 7

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff 7

4.3. Anticipated Schedule 7
4.3.1 RFO Schedule 7
4.3.2 Vendor Conference 8
4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers 8

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses 8
4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan 9
4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance 9
4.4.3 HUB Resources Available 10

4.5. Vendor Qualifications 10
4.5.1 Authorized Vendors 10
4.5.2 Federal Requirements 10
4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment 10
4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Disclosures 10

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements 11
4.6.1 Official Timepiece 11

4.7. Response Format and Contents 11
4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents 11
4.7.2 References 12
4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents 13

4.8. Rejection of Responses 13

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO 13

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs 13

4.11. Ownership of Responses 13

4.12. Public Information 13

5. EVALUATION, NEGOTIATIONS, AND AWARD 14

5.1. Evaluation of Responses 14

5.2. Evaluation Criteria 14

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer 15

5.4. Negotiations 15

5.5. Award of Contract 15

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures 16

Exhibit A – Vendor Information Form
Exhibit B – Vendor History and Experience
Exhibit C – Contract Marketing and Support Plan
Exhibit D – Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Plan
Appendix A – Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 2
Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

1. Introduction

1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this Request for Offer (RFO) is to solicit responses from potential Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to the State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources (DIR).

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to receive and evaluate responses and select one or more qualified Vendors with whom to enter into negotiations. Section 5 of this RFO contains more information regarding the response evaluation and Vendor selection process. DIR reserves the right to award more than one contract from this RFO. All contracts awarded shall be indefinite quantity contracts with no minimum guarantees of any purchases.

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to create a contractual vehicle that satisfies statewide procurement requirements for Telecommunications Services Contracts and improves the efficiency of the procurement process by shortening the time required to procure Telecommunications Services.

As part of DIR's initiatives to identify strategic sourcing opportunities, DIR reserves the right to make a single award or multiple awards as determined by DIR to achieve the highest overall value to the state.

1.2. Background

1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition

DIR, through its Communications Technology Division, is conducting this procurement under Chapter 2170, Texas Government Code, by negotiating, managing, and administering telecommunications contracts with communications technology providers. Telecommunications Customers include any Texas state agency, an agency in Texas that is not a state agency as defined by Section 2151.002; a political subdivision, including a county, municipality, or district; a private institution of higher education accredited by a recognized accrediting agency, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, that: (A) engages in distance learning, as defined by Section 57.021, Utilities Code; and (B) receives federal funds for distance learning initiatives; and an assistance organization, as defined by Section 2175.001.

DIR combines the buying power of eligible Customers to obtain volume-discounted pricing for selected technology services. Subject to DIR rights set forth in Sections 5.4 and 5.5 of this RFO, DIR will award and negotiate base contract documents with Vendors as a result of this RFO. Customers contact the Vendor for product and/or services and pricing information, negotiate their own service level agreements and additional terms and conditions, if any, and send their purchase orders (with the DIR contract number) and payments directly to the participating awarded Vendor, not to DIR. Information regarding the Telecommunications Program is located on DIR's Web site at

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

http://dir.texas.gov/View-About-DIR/Telecom/Landing.aspx.

Texas Government Code, Section 2157.068, effective September 1, 2005, requires State agencies to buy commodity items, as detailed below, in accordance with contracts developed by DIR, unless the agency obtains an exemption from DIR.

Commodity items are commercially available software, hardware and technology services that are generally available to businesses or the public and for which DIR determines that a reasonable demand exists in two or more state agencies. Hardware is the physical technology used to process, manage, store, transmit, receive or deliver information. Software is a commercially available program that operates hardware and includes all supporting documentation, media on which the software may be contained or stored, related materials, modifications, versions, upgrades, enhancements, updates or replacements and may include Software provided as a service. Technology services are the services, functions and activities that facilitate the design, implementation, creation, or use of software or hardware. Technology services include seat management, staff augmentation, training, maintenance and subscription services. Seat management is services through which a state agency transfers its responsibilities to a Vendor to manage its personal computing needs, including all necessary hardware, software and technology services.

Technology services do not include telecommunications services. Any service awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement, RFO number DIR-TEX-AN-NG-001 is excluded. The following services were awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement: Long Distance Services, Internet Services (including SOHO), Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Local Voice Service, Wireless Service, Fixed Satellite and Access and Transport.

Institutions of higher education, K-12, and local governments are not required to purchase IT commodities from DIR, but may do so voluntarily. Information regarding Texas Government Code §2157.068, including processes and guidelines, is located on DIR's Web site at:
http://dir.texas.gov/View-Contracts-And-Services/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25

1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures

As part of its performance measures reported to state leadership, DIR must show the cost avoidance realized by the State for the products and services obtained under DIR contracts. Cost avoidance is the difference between the negotiated DIR contract price and the prevailing market price.

1.2.3 Cost Recovery

DIR recovers the costs of negotiating, executing, and administering the Co-op Contracts through an administrative fee. DIR is authorized to charge a reasonable administrative fee to all customers per Section 2157.068(d) of the Texas Government Code. The administrative fee must be included in the Vendor's price to the customer and paid to DIR by the Vendor. The fee has been set at a not-to-exceed level of 2.00% by the current

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

appropriations act of the State Legislature. For the purposes of responding to this RFO, the administrative fee of 2.00% shall be used in calculating the pricing specified in Bid Package 2. DIR may change the administrative fee at any time during a contract term. DIR will notify Vendors of any change in the administrative fee.

1.2.4 Historical Sales

Contracts negotiated and managed through DIR Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts resulted in over $2 million in Customer purchases for the past four (4) fiscal years combined to date. Information contained within the table below shows the total purchases by Customer segment. The State's fiscal year runs September 1st through August 31st.

	FY 2015 - 2018 to Date
State Agency	$1,517,694.38
Higher Ed	$347,725.76
Local Government	$204,095.45
K-12	$41,940.10
Assistance Org	$1,160.07
Total:	$2,114,630.76

1.2.5 Current Contracts

DIR currently has 3 contracts with 3 Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services. The volume of products sold through the contracts for September 1, 2014 – November 15, 2017 is shown in the table above.

2. Vendor Information System (VIS) Portal - BidStamp

DIR's BidStamp Vendor Information System (BidStamp VIS) provides prospective bidders (Vendors) with the ability to create a profile that supports the key functions required during the solicitation response process. The high-level processes associated with the portal include vendor account/profile creation, vendor contact creation, vendor account management, and response submission. In addition to the account management and solicitation response capabilities enabled by the BidStamp VIS portal, Vendors will be able to view open solicitations and additional information about DIR.

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS. Persons with disabilities who seek accommodation, under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), in responding to this solicitation may contact DIR at the point of contact in section 4.1 of this solicitation. Please allow at least five business days for response.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

2.2. VIS Account Request Process

Before users can access any of the BidStamp VIS portal functionality, they will be required to provide login credentials to access a new or existing account. Vendors will access the BidStamp VIS Portal via http://dircommunity.force.com/BidStamp, and enter in their access credentials. If a Vendor does not yet have login credentials, it will request one by clicking on "Are you a vendor and need to request an account?" button that is located on the login page.

Instructions for VIS account access and using the BidStamp VIS portal to submit solicitation response can be found on DIR's website Information for Vendors page.

3. Scope

3.1. Services

DIR intends to contract to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to Texas public entities. Technology Based Conferencing Services are telecommunications services that include one or more of the following: audio conferencing; video conferencing; web conferencing; and webcasting.

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit specific pricing for the services requested herein. For the purposes of obtaining pricing and evaluating the responses to this RFO, the Services shall be priced as contained in the Excel spreadsheet attached as "Bid Package 2" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. All Technology Based Conferencing Services may be made available through a Contract.

Vendors must respond as follows to the "Bid Package 2" spreadsheet. Failure to respond as instructed may result in Vendor's offer being disqualified from further evaluation.

1. Pricing Sheet: A representative sample of products has been included on the spreadsheet titled "Pricing Sheet." Vendor must offer only one price for each product listed. The price to the DIR Customer shall include all shipping and handling fees. This is a representative sample only. All products named in this RFO may be made available through a Contract.

2. Vendors should add additional rows to provide all services and pricing that are offered in their response. Vendor may add additional columns but must have all of the columns listed in the format provided.

DIR is not soliciting Technology Based Conferencing Services for the agency. DIR establishes statewide master contracts for use by DIR eligible customers. DIR competitively bids for information technology products and services.

Customers must identify their own needs, then contact an awarded DIR Vendor and obtain a price quote for services. Customers may submit a statement of work or purchase order to the Vendor when obtaining a quote based on their needs. The Customer makes the best value determination and issues a purchase order directly to the Vendor.

This RFO is **not** a solicitation for professional or consulting services as defined in Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code.

3.2. Emerging Technologies

DIR recognizes that technology is ever-evolving and advancing. DIR reserves the right to consider the addition of emerging technology such as next generation, enhancements and upgrades for services that are within the scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427. Vendor may propose such services throughout the term of the contract. In order to meet the needs of DIR customers, DIR may request the addition of services within scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427 by augmenting the original solicitation through a competitive bidding process. Pricing and terms will be negotiated upon DIR agreement. Any determination will be at DIR's sole discretion and any decision will be final.

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility

Under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter M, and DIR implementing rules, DIR state agency Customers must procure EIR that complies with the Accessibility Standards defined in the Texas Administrative Codes 1 TAC 206, 1 TAC 213, and WCAG 2.0 AA as applicable, and when such products are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation.

Accordingly, **all Vendors must submit completed Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) form (Bid Package 6) and Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) or links to completed VPATs and PDAA located on manufacturer websites for each proposed product or product family prior to an award for the proposed product or product family.** Instructions on how to complete a VPAT® can be found on DIR's website at http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25.

Vendors claiming that a proposed product or family of products is exempt from accessibility requirements must use the VPAT form to: (1) specify each exempt product or product family and indicate "Not Applicable" in the "Supporting Features" column of the Summary Table; (2) provide an explanation in the "Remarks" column of Summary Table. Documentation for EIR Accessibility includes all that apply:

- For Consumer Off the Shelf (COTS) products, including Software as a Service (SAAS), a completed, accurate Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) for each product or service included in the submitted pricelist.

Vendors who do not already have accessibility documentation should complete the form located here: http://www.itic.org/public-policy/accessibility. Vendors that claim their products are exempt from accessibility requirements must present that position to DIR as a question during the question and answer period of the solicitation.

For non-COTS offerings (such as IT related development services, services that include user accessed, online components, etc.): credible evidence of the Vendor's capability or ability to produce accessible electronic and information resources. Such evidence may include, but is not

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

limited to, a vendor's internal accessibility policy documents, contractual warranties for accessibility, accessibility testing documents, and examples of prior work results.

In addition to the VPAT requirement, vendors **must** complete the Policy Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) for Vendor Self-Assessment (Bid Package 7).

3.4. Form of Contract

3.4.1 Sample Contract and Terms Negotiation

The final terms and conditions of any contract awarded as a result of this RFO shall be agreed upon during negotiation. However, the minimum standard terms and conditions that shall be included in any awarded contract are contained in the sample *Contract for Services* attached as "Bid Package 3" and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* attached as "Bid Package 4" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp.

3.4.2. Proposed Changes and Exceptions

Proposed Changes and Exceptions **[Caution: Vendors' Responses may be disqualified if their exceptions are excessive, or if they except to non-negotiable terms, as described below.]** Item 11 of Exhibit A contains the format for Vendor to note any exception to any provision, term, or condition specified in the *Contract for Services* and *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts*. Vendor should provide any proposed changes to contract language in redline in the "Proposed Language (redline)" column of the chart in Item 11 of Exhibit A. **Vendors may request exceptions to standard contract terms and conditions; however (1) where noted, exceptions to certain terms and conditions will not be allowed. If Vendor is unable to comply with these provisions, the Vendor's response may be subject to disqualification from further consideration for this solicitation; (2) the number and significance of exceptions taken may negatively impact the Vendor's score at evaluation (See Section 5.2 for evaluation criteria); and (3) DIR in its discretion may or may not accept the Vendor's requested exceptions; and (4) material deviations (including excessive, additional, inconsistent, conflicting or alternative terms) may render the Offer non-responsive and may result in rejection of the bid.** An explanation as to why the Vendor cannot comply with the provision, term, or condition and proposed alternative language **must** be included in the response. If Vendor fails to note any exception, Vendor will not be allowed to request an exception upon award or at some later date.

DIR anticipates an initial contract term of two years with up to two (2) additional optional one-year terms under the same terms and conditions. In the event of prolonged contract negotiations DIR may in its discretion offer Vendor a shorter contract term.

DIR reserves the right to make changes to the *Contract for Services* or the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* if it is in the best interest of the State to do so. Should this occur prior to the award of any contracts as a result of this RFO, any Vendors selected for negotiations will be notified.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4. General Information

4.1. Point of Contact

All communications regarding this RFO must be addressed in writing to:

Carrie Cooper
Department of Information Resources
300 W. 15th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: 512-936-2353
Fax: 512-936-6896
Internet: carrie.cooper@dir.texas.gov

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff

Upon issuance of this RFO, employees and representatives of DIR other than the Point of Contact identified in Section 4.1 will not discuss the contents of this RFO with any Vendor or their representatives. **Failure of a Vendor and any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related response.** This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

4.3. Anticipated Schedule

4.3.1 RFO Schedule

It is DIR's intention to comply with the following schedule for this RFO. These dates represent a tentative schedule of events. DIR reserves the right to modify these dates at any time. Prospective Vendors will be notified of modifications to the schedule via the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) web site.

Date/Time	Activity
December 22, 2017	Publish RFO on Electronic State Business Daily
January 10, 2018 2:00 PM (CT)	Optional Vendor Webinar Conference
January 15, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting questions
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for DIR to receive Vendor references
January 25, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for posting answers to questions on the ESBD
February 9, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting Responses to RFO
February 12, 2018 – until completed	Evaluation of responses, oral presentations (if requested) negotiation and contract execution

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4.3.2 Vendor Conference

The Optional Vendor Webinar Conference will be held on the date and time specified in RFO Section 4.3.1 above by webinar OR Vendors may attend in person at the location listed below. Please bring a copy of the RFO to the Vendor Conference, as DIR will only supply a limited amount of copies.

Join by webinar at:
https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4392010579314823169

Or, to attend in person:

William P. Clements Building
300 W. 15th Street Room 103
Austin, Texas 78701

DIR will also provide Vendors the opportunity to submit written questions at the conference. All questions submitted at the conference must reference the appropriate RFO page and section number. Although DIR may provide tentative responses to questions at the conference, responses are not official until they are posted as an addendum to this RFO on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers

Vendors shall submit all questions regarding this RFO by fax, e-mail, or in writing to the Point of Contact listed in Section 4.1. **Questions regarding this RFO will be accepted until the date and time specified above in Section 4.3.1, RFO Schedule.** Note: Texas observes Daylight Savings Time. Official answers will be posted as an addendum to this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

Any addenda and/or amendment to this procurement solicitation will be posted as an addendum on the Electronic State Business Daily. It is the responsibility of interested parties to periodically check the ESBD for updates to the procurement prior to submitting a bid. Respondent's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the selected Vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO.

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses

The purpose of the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program is to promote full and equal business opportunities for all businesses in State contracting in accordance with the goals specified in the State of Texas Disparity Study. Each state agency must make a good faith effort to meet or exceed the goals identified below and assist HUBs in receiving a portion of the total

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

contract value of all contracts that the agency expects to award in a fiscal year in accordance with the following procurement goals/percentages:

1. 11.2% for heavy construction other than building contracts;
2. 21.1% for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders' contracts;
3. 32.9% for all special trade construction contracts;
4. 23.7% for professional services contracts;
5. 26.0% for all other services contracts;
6. 21.1% for commodities contracts.

It is the policy of DIR to make a good faith effort to achieve the annual program goals by contracting directly with HUBs or indirectly through subcontracting opportunities in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2161, Subchapter F, and HUB Rules promulgated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), 34 TAC, Chapter 20.

HUBs are strongly urged to respond to this RFO. Under Texas law, state agencies are required to make a good faith effort to assist HUBs in receiving certain percentages of the total value of contract awards. Vendors who meet the qualifications are strongly encouraged to apply for certification as HUBs.

4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan

DIR has determined that subcontracting is probable under any contract awarded as a result of this RFO. **The HUB Goal for this RFO is 26%. ALL VENDORS RESPONDING TO THIS RFO, INCLUDING THOSE THAT ARE HUB CERTIFIED OR THOSE WHO DO NOT PLAN TO SUBCONTRACT, MUST COMPLETE A HUB SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE'S POLICY ON UTILIZATION OF HUBs. THE HSP MUST BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE RESPONSE TO THIS RFO. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE HSP AS INSTRUCTED MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE RESPONSE FROM CONSIDERATION.** The State's Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses and HSP forms are available in the BidStamp VIS. Please review the HSP forms carefully and allow sufficient time to identify and contact HUBs and allow them to respond. Note that Vendors must demonstrate a good faith effort to contract with new HUBs if currently proposed HUBs have performed as subcontractors to the Vendor for more than five years. If the Vendor does not plan to subcontract, Vendor must state that fact in their plan. The completed plan shall become a part of the contract that may be awarded as a result of this RFO.

4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance

Any contracts awarded as a result of this RFO shall include reporting responsibilities related to HUB subcontracting. Awarded Vendors may not change any subcontractor without submitting a revised HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP). Any change to a subcontractor and revised HSP must be approved in writing by DIR prior to implementation.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4.4.3 HUB Resources Available

A list of certified HUBs is available on the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) Website at: https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. For additional information, contact the CPA's HUB program office at StatewideHUBProgram@cpa.texas.gov. If Vendors know of any businesses that may qualify for certification as a HUB, they should encourage those businesses to contact the CPA HUB program office.

4.5. Vendor Qualifications

4.5.1 Authorized Vendors

Vendors who respond to this RFO must be Vendors who will sell directly to Customers through a Telecommunications Contract.

4.5.2 Federal Requirements

1) State agencies are prohibited from doing business with terrorists and terrorist organizations. Any Vendor listed in the prohibited Vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism",* published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (Terrorism List) shall not be awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO. Any Vendor awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO must agree that if at any time during the term of the contract the Vendor is listed on the Terrorism List, the Vendor shall promptly notify DIR. As part of DIR's contract management, periodic checks will be performed to ensure any Vendor awarded a contract as a result of the RFO remains in compliance with these Federal Requirements. DIR shall have the absolute right to terminate the contract without recourse in the event Vendor becomes listed on the Terrorism List.
2) Should any Vendor or its principals awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO become suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration, the Vendor's contract will be terminated without recourse.
3) Vendor shall comply with the requirements of the Immigration and Reform Act of 1986, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 ("IIRIRA"), and the Immigration Act of 1990 (8 U.S.C.1101, et seq.) regarding employment verification and retention of verification forms for any individual(s) hired on or after the effective date of the 1996 Act who will perform any labor or services under this Contract.

4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment

In accordance with 34 TAC, Chapter 20, Subchapter C, any Vendor that is debarred from doing business with the State of Texas will not be awarded a contract under this solicitation. The list of debarred Vendors is located on the CPA Web site at: http://comptroller.texas.gov/procurement/prog/vendor_performance/debarred/

4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee Disclosures

Vendor shall disclose, for itself and on behalf of all of its Subcontractors, in its response to Section 12 of Exhibit A to the RFO, all of the following:

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

1) Any current or former employees of Vendor who will spend 20% or more of their time on a contract resulting from this RFO and are current or former employees of the State of Texas within the past five (5) years;
2) Any proposed Vendor personnel assigned to work directly on any Contract to arise from this RFO 20% or more of their time who are related within two degrees of consanguinity of any current or former employees of the State of Texas. Disclosure of former state employees may be limited to the last five (5) years; and
3) Vendor will certify that they are in compliance with Texas Government Code, Title 6, Subtitle B, Section 669.003, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency. If Section 669.003 applies, Vendor will complete the following information in order for the response to be evaluated: Name of Former Executive, Name of State Agency, Date of Separation for State Agency, Position with Vendor, and Date of Employment with Vendor.

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements

Vendors are invited to submit responses in accordance with the requirements outlined in this document. Responses must be received by DIR on or before **the solicitation response due date listed in section 4.3.1. No late responses will be reviewed**. No facsimile or e-mail responses shall be accepted. No physical written responses will be accepted unless pre-approved and authorized by DIR in accordance with section 2.1 of this solicitation.

4.6.1 Official Timepiece

The clock in the DIR Purchasing Office at 300 W. 15th Street, 13th Floor, Room 1335, is the official timepiece for determining compliance with the deadline. All responses will be date and time stamped electronically in the BidStamp VIS or if accommodation is granted by DIR, when received by the Purchasing Office on the 13th floor.

4.7. Response Format and Contents

Per section 2.1 of this solicitation, any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS unless granted an accommodation by DIR by the appropriate deadline.

4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents

VENDOR MUST PROVIDE THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW OR THE RESPONSE WILL BE REJECTED.

1) **Vendor Information – Exhibit A of this RFO**
   This form must be filled out in its entirety and signed by an officer or agent empowered to contractually bind the Vendor. Vendors Response should offer information to support its capability to provide the services requested in this RFO.
   i. Any documents referenced by Vendor in the Offer must be attached with the Offer, or a link to the documents must be included.
   ii. Service offerings must be clearly defined and focused upon services only.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

iii. Service agreement documentation, user agreements; and/or 3rd party click-through agreements must be included.

iv. Attachments 1 and 2 must be completed and submitted with the response if applicable per Item 21, Canceled Contracts.

2) Vendor History and Experience - Exhibit B of this RFO

3) Contract Support Plan - Exhibit C of this RFO
Vendor must provide a plan that describes the Vendor's ability and strategy for promoting and supporting the contract, if awarded.

4) HUB Subcontracting Plan Forms – Exhibit D of this RFO
All Vendors, **INCLUDING THOSE WITH HUB DESIGNATION AND THOSE THAT DO NOT PLAN TO USE SUBCONTRACTORS**, must submit a HUB Subcontracting Plan. **The HUB Subcontracting Plan Form is provided in the BidStamp VIS portal**. Refer to Section 4.4 for more information regarding HUB subcontracting. **Note: For the purposes of the HUB Subcontracting Plan, Order Fulfillers designated by a manufacturer or publisher to sell directly to Customers on its behalf are considered subcontractors. The signed copy of the HSP must be uploaded and submitted in the BidStamp VIS.**

5) Services Firm Fixed Pricing – Bid Package 2
Vendor shall provide a detailed description and the specific pricing for any services that Vendor is proposing to offer in response to this RFO, via the automated pricing Form in the BidStamp VIS. Vendor shall provide specific pricing for the services applicable to their response.

6) Service Agreements
Vendor shall provide any Service Agreements that are applicable to the services Vendor is proposing. These Agreements must, at a minimum, allow and provide for inclusion of the terms and conditions of the *Contract for Products and Related Services* (Bid Package 3) and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* (Bid Package 4).

7) Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) – Bid Package 6
Vendors must provide the VPAT form (Bid Package 6) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

8) Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility – Bid Package 7
Vendors must provide the Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) form (Bid Package 7) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

4.7.2 References

Vendor must send the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to three (3) companies or government agencies. Instructions are included on the questionnaire. Vendor may submit the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to companies or government agencies through the

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

BidStamp VIS. DIR is not responsible for undeliverable e-mails or for non-responsive references. Vendor's references will be evaluated in accordance with Section 5.2.2. Include all requested information. References must respond to DIR on the form provided by the due date in order to be considered in proposal evaluation. The Vendor Reference Questionnaire form must be submitted directly from the reference to DIR. The Vendor may not submit the reference form to DIR. References may be contacted for clarification at DIR's discretion.

4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents

Vendor response documents should be submitted in a format that is accessible to people with disabilities. This can include, but is not limited to accessible Office, adobe PDF or other productivity document suite. Vendor should not submit scanned documents.

4.8. Rejection of Responses

DIR has sole discretionary authority and reserves the right to reject any and all responses received as a result of this RFO. Responses that do not comply with the mandatory submission requirements shall be rejected. In addition, DIR reserves the right to accept or reject, in whole or in part, any responses submitted, and to waive minor technicalities when in the best interest of the State.

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO

DIR reserves the right to alter, amend or modify any provision of this RFO, or to withdraw this RFO, in whole or in part, at any time prior to the award of a contract if to do so is in the best interest of the State. DIR reserves the right to re-solicit for like or similar products and services whenever it determines re-solicitation to be in the best interest of the State.

Any changes or additional information regarding this RFO will be posted as an addendum to requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. It is the responsibility of Vendors to monitor the web site for addenda. Vendor's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO Pre-agreement Costs.

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs

DIR shall not be responsible or liable for any cost incurred by any Vendor in the preparation and submission of its response to this RFO or for other costs incurred by participating in this procurement process.

4.11. Ownership of Responses

All responses become the property of DIR. DIR reserves the right to use any and all information or materials presented in response to this RFO. Disqualification of a Vendor's response does not eliminate this right.

4.12. Public Information

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

DIR is a government agency subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Responses submitted to DIR as a result of this RFO are subject to release as public information after contracts are executed or if the procurement is terminated. Vendor may not mark its complete proposal "copyrighted" or mark every page as proprietary or confidential but if a Vendor believes that its response, or parts of its response, may be exempted from disclosure under Texas law, the Vendor must specify page-by-page and line-by-line the parts of the response that it believes are exempt. In addition, the Vendor must specify which exception(s) are applicable and provide detailed reasons substantiating the exception(s).

The Office of the Attorney General (OAG) has the sole authority to determine whether information is confidential and not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act DIR shall comply with all decisions of the OAG.

DIR assumes no responsibility for asserting legal arguments on behalf of any Vendor. Vendors are advised to consult with their legal counsel concerning disclosure issues resulting from this procurement process and to take precautions to safeguard trade secrets and other proprietary information.

5. Evaluation, Negotiations, and Award

5.1. Evaluation of Responses

DIR will review proposals to determine responsiveness to this RFO. All determinations about responsiveness to this RFO are final. All proposals determined to be responsive will go through a financial review overseen by the Chief Financial Officer's (CFO's) office. **The financial review is a pass/fail determination that is final**. Only proposals that receive a passing grade will proceed to the Evaluation Committee. DIR will establish an Evaluation Committee to review all responses that have not been rejected. At any time during the evaluation process, DIR may ask any or all Vendors to elaborate on or clarify specific points or portions of their response. DIR's request and Vendor's response shall be in writing. Once initial evaluation of responses has been completed, the Evaluation Committee shall turnover the tabulated scores to the DIR purchasing office and shall conclude their duties.

5.2. Evaluation Criteria

5.2.1 Pass/Fail Criteria

In addition to the weighted criteria listed below DIR also reviews additional Pass/Fail criteria as follows:

1. DUNS Number and report is a Pass/Fail review conducted by the Finance Group (Exhibit A, Item 11)
2. Compliance with applicable provisions of §§2155.074, 2155.075, 2156.007, 2157.003, and 2157.125, Gov't Code. Respondents may fail this selection criterion for any of the following conditions:
    a. A score of less than 90% in the Vendor Performance System;
    b. Currently under a Corrective Action Plan through the CPA, Having repeated negative Vendor Performance Reports,

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

c. Having purchase orders that have been cancelled in the previous 12 months for non-performance (including but not limited to late delivery, etc.).

3. Completion of HUB Subcontract Plan (Exhibit D).

5.2.2. Weighted Evaluation Criteria

The criteria and weight to be used in determining the best value for the State are as follows:

- 40% - Pricing
- 35% - Vendor History and Experience in providing the services requested, as well as Vendor's proposed solution (Exhibits A and B of Bid Package 1 – 20%) and Vendor's plan for supporting the Contract (Exhibit C – 15%)
- 15% - Acceptance of standard contract terms and conditions
- 10% - Vendor's Customer References

Vendors will be evaluated on performance under existing and prior contracts for similar services and the evaluation may include consideration of Vendor performance as recorded in the CPA Vendor Performance Tracking System as described in the Texas Administrative Code, 34 TAC 20.108(b).

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer

DIR in its discretion shall make the determination whether to request oral presentations and/or engage in the Best and Final Offer process. Both oral presentations and the he Best and Final Offer process, if held, will also be scored.

DIR reserves the right to continue to evaluate responses until such point as the best value, as defined by Texas Government Code, Section 2157.003, is obtained for the State.

5.4. Negotiations

At the conclusion of the evaluation, as described within Sections 5.1 through 5.3 above, DIR staff shall determine the number of Vendors with which it will start contract negotiations. In its discretion, DIR shall terminate contract negotiations when DIR determines that the best value for the State has been obtained. Then the staff will recommend award of one or more contracts to DIR Executive Management.

5.5. Award of Contract

DIR Executive Management shall make the decision to award any contracts, if in the best interest of DIR and the State to do so. The decision of Executive Management on any award is final. Any award for this RFO shall be posted under requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp, upon execution of a contract with one or more Vendors. All responses and working papers pursuant to this RFO are not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act until all contracts resulting from this RFO have been executed.

Any Contract resulting from this solicitation is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures

Any Vendor who is aggrieved in connection with this RFO, evaluation, or award of a contract may formally protest to DIR in accordance with the Vendor protest procedures posted on the DIR Web site at: http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=21.

END OF RFO

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Bid Package 2 **(Addendum 2)**
Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Instructions

1. For the purposes of this RFO, an Administrative Fee of 2% shall be used in calculating the Customer Discount.
2. Vendor shall provide the price for services applicable to their response on corresponding worksheet tab.
3. The pricing shall be provided by unit price. For example: per minute, per hour, per month, subscription period, etc.
4. Pricing may also include bundle subscriptions. For example: price per month for 1 - 5000 minutes of use, price per month for unlimited use, etc.
5. Lines may be added if pricing sheet does not contain the services listing necessary.
6. Vendor must disclose the monthly amount charged for each service either by dollar amount or percentage of the monthly charges. Vendors will state their intent to either absorb these fees or pass these fees onto the end users. Vendors not electing to absorb these fees must provide a price cap on these charges which will be honored throughout the term of the contract. If Vendor does not disclose this fee information in their response to the RFO, the undisclosed fees or costs will not be reimbursed under the resulting contract. DIR reserves the right to negotiate the application of any undisclosed fees to its customers. DIR or its eligible Customers will not pay for any additional fees other than those mandated by the FCC, PUC, federal legislation or other governmental or regulatory body with jurisdiction and incorporated into the DIR contract. DIR will verify whether any disclosed taxes, fees and/or surcharges are applicable to its Customers prior to including in any resulting Contract.

7. Use the corresponding worksheet tabs to enter pricing for audioconferencing, videoconferencing, webconferencing, and webcasting. Vendors may also propose Emerging Technologies, even if pricing is not yet available.

8. Related services, training, maintenance and support and fees can be entered on the worksheet tabs that correspond to those items.
9. Emerging Technologies is for services that may be in development stage but not ready for market, or services being considered in Research and Development (R&D).

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 2

8) Provide a narrative description of proposed services in response to this RFO. Describe Vendor's proposed quality metrics and service levels, such as service repair times. Vendor may attach a separate document. **Do not include pricing in the narrative--pricing must be included in Bid Package 2, Pricing**.

9) Optional: Provide a narrative description of proposed Emerging Technologies Vendor may want to offer under this Contract. Describe Vendor's proposed quality metrics and service levels, such as service repair times. Vendor may attach a separate document. **Do not include pricing in the narrative--pricing will be included in Bid Package 2, Pricing**.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
Description	**Rate Structure** (Per minute, monthly/annual subscription, etc.)
Example: Fee Type FCC	

END OF EXHIBIT B

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Addendum 3

Department of Information Resources

Technology Based Conferencing Services
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Addendum #3

This Addendum 3 to Request for Offer (RFO) DIR-TSO-TMP-427 amends certain sections of the Request for Offers (RFO), updates and replaces Bid Package 2 Pricing, and updates and replaces Bid Package 5 References as described below.

The RFO is amended as follows:

---

1) **Bid Package 1, RFO, Section 4.3.1 RFO Schedule** is hereby amended to revise the response due date and reference due date from February 9, 2018 to February 16, 2018 and revise the evaluation start date from February 14, 2018 to February 19, 2018, as shown in the table below.

Date/Time	**Activity**
December 22, 2017	Publish RFO on Electronic State Business Daily
January 10, 2018 2:00 PM (CT)	Optional Vendor Webinar Conference
January 15, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting questions
January 25, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for posting answers to questions on the ESBD
February 16, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for DIR to receive Vendor references
February 16, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting Responses to RFO
February 19, 2018 – until completed	Evaluation of responses, oral presentations (if requested) negotiation and contract execution

2) **Bid Package 2, Pricing** is hereby updated and replaced to revise the worksheet tabs as described below (revised Bid Package 2 Pricing (Addendum 3) is attached). The description of Bid Package 2 changes is as follows:
   a) Unit Type column. Added a Unit Type column to the Pricing worksheet
   b) Individual worksheets. Created individual worksheet tabs for Audio Conferencing, Video Conferencing, Web Conferencing, and Web Casting, as well as one worksheet for Emerging Technologies.

3) **Bid Package 5, References** is hereby updated and replaced to revise Vendor references due date to February 16, 2018 as shown in the table above and as shown in the attached Bid Package 5 References (Addendum 3).

End of Addendum 3

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 3

Department of Information Resources

Request for Offer
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Technology Based Conferencing Services

Issued: December 22, 2017

Initial Responses Due: February 16, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 3
Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1

1.1. Purpose 1

1.2. Background 1
1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition 1
1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures 2
1.2.3 Cost Recovery 2
1.2.4 Historical Sales 3
1.2.5 Current Contracts 3

2. VENDOR INFORMATION SYSTEM (VIS) PORTAL - BIDSTAMP 3

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement 3

2.2. VIS Account Request Process 4

3. SCOPE 4

3.1. Services 4

3.2. Emerging Technologies 5

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility 5

3.4. Form of Contract 6

4. GENERAL INFORMATION 7

4.1. Point of Contact 7

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff 7

4.3. Anticipated Schedule 7
4.3.1 RFO Schedule 7
4.3.2 Vendor Conference 8
4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers 8

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses 8
4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan 9
4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance 9
4.4.3 HUB Resources Available 10

4.5. Vendor Qualifications 10
4.5.1 Authorized Vendors 10

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4.5.2 Federal Requirements 10
4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment 10
4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee Disclosures 10

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements 11
4.6.1 Official Timepiece 11

4.7. Response Format and Contents 11
4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents 11
4.7.2 References 12
4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents 13

4.8. Rejection of Responses 13

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO 13

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs 13

4.11. Ownership of Responses 13

4.12. Public Information 13

5. EVALUATION, NEGOTIATIONS, AND AWARD 14

5.1. Evaluation of Responses 14

5.2. Evaluation Criteria 14

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer 15

5.4. Negotiations 15

5.5. Award of Contract 15

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures 16

Exhibit A – Vendor Information Form
Exhibit B – Vendor History and Experience
Exhibit C – Contract Marketing and Support Plan
Exhibit D – Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Subcontracting Plan
Appendix A – Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 3
Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

1. Introduction

1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this Request for Offer (RFO) is to solicit responses from potential Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to the State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources (DIR).

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to receive and evaluate responses and select one or more qualified Vendors with whom to enter into negotiations. Section 5 of this RFO contains more information regarding the response evaluation and Vendor selection process. DIR reserves the right to award more than one contract from this RFO. All contracts awarded shall be indefinite quantity contracts with no minimum guarantees of any purchases.

As a result of this RFO, DIR expects to create a contractual vehicle that satisfies statewide procurement requirements for Telecommunications Services Contracts and improves the efficiency of the procurement process by shortening the time required to procure Telecommunications Services.

As part of DIR's initiatives to identify strategic sourcing opportunities, DIR reserves the right to make a single award or multiple awards as determined by DIR to achieve the highest overall value to the state.

1.2. Background

1.2.1 Information Technology Acquisition

DIR, through its Communications Technology Division, is conducting this procurement under Chapter 2170, Texas Government Code, by negotiating, managing, and administering telecommunications contracts with communications technology providers. Telecommunications Customers include any Texas state agency, an agency in Texas that is not a state agency as defined by Section 2151.002; a political subdivision, including a county, municipality, or district; a private institution of higher education accredited by a recognized accrediting agency, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, that: (A) engages in distance learning, as defined by Section 57.021, Utilities Code; and (B) receives federal funds for distance learning initiatives; and an assistance organization, as defined by Section 2175.001.

DIR combines the buying power of eligible Customers to obtain volume-discounted pricing for selected technology services. Subject to DIR rights set forth in Sections 5.4 and 5.5 of this RFO, DIR will award and negotiate base contract documents with Vendors as a result of this RFO. Customers contact the Vendor for product and/or services and pricing information, negotiate their own service level agreements and additional terms and conditions, if any, and send their purchase orders (with the DIR contract number) and payments directly to the participating awarded Vendor, not to DIR. Information regarding the Telecommunications Program is located on DIR's Web site at

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

http://dir.texas.gov/View-About-DIR/Telecom/Landing.aspx.

Texas Government Code, Section 2157.068, effective September 1, 2005, requires State agencies to buy commodity items, as detailed below, in accordance with contracts developed by DIR, unless the agency obtains an exemption from DIR.

Commodity items are commercially available software, hardware and technology services that are generally available to businesses or the public and for which DIR determines that a reasonable demand exists in two or more state agencies. Hardware is the physical technology used to process, manage, store, transmit, receive or deliver information. Software is a commercially available program that operates hardware and includes all supporting documentation, media on which the software may be contained or stored, related materials, modifications, versions, upgrades, enhancements, updates or replacements and may include Software provided as a service. Technology services are the services, functions and activities that facilitate the design, implementation, creation, or use of software or hardware. Technology services include seat management, staff augmentation, training, maintenance and subscription services. Seat management is services through which a state agency transfers its responsibilities to a Vendor to manage its personal computing needs, including all necessary hardware, software and technology services.

Technology services do not include telecommunications services. Any service awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement, RFO number DIR-TEX-AN-NG-001 is excluded. The following services were awarded under the TEX-AN Next Generation Procurement: Long Distance Services, Internet Services (including SOHO), Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Local Voice Service, Wireless Service, Fixed Satellite and Access and Transport.

Institutions of higher education, K-12, and local governments are not required to purchase IT commodities from DIR, but may do so voluntarily. Information regarding Texas Government Code §2157.068, including processes and guidelines, is located on DIR's Web site at:
http://dir.texas.gov/View-Contracts-And-Services/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25

1.2.2 Cost Avoidance Performance Measures

As part of its performance measures reported to state leadership, DIR must show the cost avoidance realized by the State for the products and services obtained under DIR contracts. Cost avoidance is the difference between the negotiated DIR contract price and the prevailing market price.

1.2.3 Cost Recovery

DIR recovers the costs of negotiating, executing, and administering the Co-op Contracts through an administrative fee. DIR is authorized to charge a reasonable administrative fee to all customers per Section 2157.068(d) of the Texas Government Code. The administrative fee must be included in the Vendor's price to the customer and paid to DIR by the Vendor. The fee has been set at a not-to-exceed level of 2.00% by the current

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

appropriations act of the State Legislature. For the purposes of responding to this RFO, the administrative fee of 2.00% shall be used in calculating the pricing specified in Bid Package 2. DIR may change the administrative fee at any time during a contract term. DIR will notify Vendors of any change in the administrative fee.

1.2.4 Historical Sales

Contracts negotiated and managed through DIR Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts resulted in over $2 million in Customer purchases for the past four (4) fiscal years combined to date. Information contained within the table below shows the total purchases by Customer segment. The State's fiscal year runs September 1st through August 31st.

	FY 2015 - 2018 to Date
State Agency	$1,517,694.38
Higher Ed	$347,725.76
Local Government	$204,095.45
K-12	$41,940.10
Assistance Org	$1,160.07
Total:	$2,114,630.76

1.2.5 Current Contracts

DIR currently has 3 contracts with 3 Vendors to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services. The volume of products sold through the contracts for September 1, 2014 – November 15, 2017 is shown in the table above.

2. Vendor Information System (VIS) Portal - BidStamp

DIR's BidStamp Vendor Information System (BidStamp VIS) provides prospective bidders (Vendors) with the ability to create a profile that supports the key functions required during the solicitation response process. The high-level processes associated with the portal include vendor account/profile creation, vendor contact creation, vendor account management, and response submission. In addition to the account management and solicitation response capabilities enabled by the BidStamp VIS portal, Vendors will be able to view open solicitations and additional information about DIR.

2.1. Solicitation Response Requirement

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS. Persons with disabilities who seek accommodation, under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), in responding to this solicitation may contact DIR at the point of contact in section 4.1 of this solicitation. Please allow at least five business days for response.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

2.2. VIS Account Request Process

Before users can access any of the BidStamp VIS portal functionality, they will be required to provide login credentials to access a new or existing account. Vendors will access the BidStamp VIS Portal via http://dircommunity.force.com/BidStamp, and enter in their access credentials. If a Vendor does not yet have login credentials, it will request one by clicking on "Are you a vendor and need to request an account?" button that is located on the login page.

Instructions for VIS account access and using the BidStamp VIS portal to submit solicitation response can be found on DIR's website Information for Vendors page.

3. Scope

3.1. Services

DIR intends to contract to provide Technology Based Conferencing Services to Texas public entities. Technology Based Conferencing Services are telecommunications services that include one or more of the following: audio conferencing; video conferencing; web conferencing; and webcasting.

Any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit specific pricing for the services requested herein. For the purposes of obtaining pricing and evaluating the responses to this RFO, the Services shall be priced as contained in the Excel spreadsheet attached as "Bid Package 2" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. All Technology Based Conferencing Services may be made available through a Contract.

Vendors must respond as follows to the "Bid Package 2" spreadsheet. Failure to respond as instructed may result in Vendor's offer being disqualified from further evaluation.

1. Pricing Sheet: A representative sample of products has been included on the spreadsheet titled "Pricing Sheet." Vendor must offer only one price for each product listed. The price to the DIR Customer shall include all shipping and handling fees. This is a representative sample only. All products named in this RFO may be made available through a Contract.

2. Vendors should add additional rows to provide all services and pricing that are offered in their response. Vendor may add additional columns but must have all of the columns listed in the format provided.

DIR is not soliciting Technology Based Conferencing Services for the agency. DIR establishes statewide master contracts for use by DIR eligible customers. DIR competitively bids for information technology products and services.

Customers must identify their own needs, then contact an awarded DIR Vendor and obtain a price quote for services. Customers may submit a statement of work or purchase order to the Vendor when obtaining a quote based on their needs. The Customer makes the best value determination and issues a purchase order directly to the Vendor.

This RFO is **not** a solicitation for professional or consulting services as defined in Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code.

3.2. Emerging Technologies

DIR recognizes that technology is ever-evolving and advancing. DIR reserves the right to consider the addition of emerging technology such as next generation, enhancements and upgrades for services that are within the scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427. Vendor may propose such services throughout the term of the contract. In order to meet the needs of DIR customers, DIR may request the addition of services within scope of DIR-TSO-TMP-427 by augmenting the original solicitation through a competitive bidding process. Pricing and terms will be negotiated upon DIR agreement. Any determination will be at DIR's sole discretion and any decision will be final.

3.3. Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility

Under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter M, and DIR implementing rules, DIR state agency Customers must procure EIR that complies with the Accessibility Standards defined in the Texas Administrative Codes 1 TAC 206, 1 TAC 213, and WCAG 2.0 AA as applicable, and when such products are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation.

Accordingly, **all Vendors must submit completed Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) form (Bid Package 6) and Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) or links to completed VPATs and PDAA located on manufacturer websites for each proposed product or product family prior to an award for the proposed product or product family.** Instructions on how to complete a VPAT® can be found on DIR's website at http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=25.

Vendors claiming that a proposed product or family of products is exempt from accessibility requirements must use the VPAT form to: (1) specify each exempt product or product family and indicate "Not Applicable" in the "Supporting Features" column of the Summary Table; (2) provide an explanation in the "Remarks" column of Summary Table. Documentation for EIR Accessibility includes all that apply:

- For Consumer Off the Shelf (COTS) products, including Software as a Service (SAAS), a completed, accurate Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) for each product or service included in the submitted pricelist.

Vendors who do not already have accessibility documentation should complete the form located here: http://www.itic.org/public-policy/accessibility. Vendors that claim their products are exempt from accessibility requirements must present that position to DIR as a question during the question and answer period of the solicitation.

For non-COTS offerings (such as IT related development services, services that include user accessed, online components, etc.): credible evidence of the Vendor's capability or ability to produce accessible electronic and information resources. Such evidence may include, but is not

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

limited to, a vendor's internal accessibility policy documents, contractual warranties for accessibility, accessibility testing documents, and examples of prior work results.

In addition to the VPAT requirement, vendors **must** complete the Policy Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) for Vendor Self-Assessment (Bid Package 7).

3.4. Form of Contract

3.4.1 Sample Contract and Terms Negotiation

The final terms and conditions of any contract awarded as a result of this RFO shall be agreed upon during negotiation. However, the minimum standard terms and conditions that shall be included in any awarded contract are contained in the sample *Contract for Services* attached as "Bid Package 3" and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* attached as "Bid Package 4" to the posting for this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427, on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp.

3.4.2. Proposed Changes and Exceptions

Proposed Changes and Exceptions **[Caution: Vendors' Responses may be disqualified if their exceptions are excessive, or if they except to non-negotiable terms, as described below.]** Item 11 of Exhibit A contains the format for Vendor to note any exception to any provision, term, or condition specified in the *Contract for Services* and *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts*. Vendor should provide any proposed changes to contract language in redline in the "Proposed Language (redline)" column of the chart in Item 11 of Exhibit A. **Vendors may request exceptions to standard contract terms and conditions; however (1) where noted, exceptions to certain terms and conditions will not be allowed. If Vendor is unable to comply with these provisions, the Vendor's response may be subject to disqualification from further consideration for this solicitation; (2) the number and significance of exceptions taken may negatively impact the Vendor's score at evaluation (See Section 5.2 for evaluation criteria); and (3) DIR in its discretion may or may not accept the Vendor's requested exceptions; and (4) material deviations (including excessive, additional, inconsistent, conflicting or alternative terms) may render the Offer non-responsive and may result in rejection of the bid.** An explanation as to why the Vendor cannot comply with the provision, term, or condition and proposed alternative language **must** be included in the response. If Vendor fails to note any exception, Vendor will not be allowed to request an exception upon award or at some later date.

DIR anticipates an initial contract term of two years with up to two (2) additional optional one-year terms under the same terms and conditions. In the event of prolonged contract negotiations DIR may in its discretion offer Vendor a shorter contract term.

DIR reserves the right to make changes to the *Contract for Services* or the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* if it is in the best interest of the State to do so. Should this occur prior to the award of any contracts as a result of this RFO, any Vendors selected for negotiations will be notified.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4. General Information

4.1. Point of Contact

All communications regarding this RFO must be addressed in writing to:

Carrie Cooper
Department of Information Resources
300 W. 15th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: 512-936-2353
Fax: 512-936-6896
Internet: carrie.cooper@dir.texas.gov

4.2. Contact with DIR Staff

Upon issuance of this RFO, employees and representatives of DIR other than the Point of Contact identified in Section 4.1 will not discuss the contents of this RFO with any Vendor or their representatives. **Failure of a Vendor and any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related response.** This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

4.3. Anticipated Schedule

4.3.1 RFO Schedule

It is DIR's intention to comply with the following schedule for this RFO. These dates represent a tentative schedule of events. DIR reserves the right to modify these dates at any time. Prospective Vendors will be notified of modifications to the schedule via the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) web site.

Date/Time	Activity
December 22, 2017	Publish RFO on Electronic State Business Daily
January 10, 2018 2:00 PM (CT)	Optional Vendor Webinar Conference
January 15, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting questions
January 25, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for posting answers to questions on the ESBD
February 16, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for DIR to receive Vendor references
February 16, 2018 5:00 PM (CT)	Deadline for submitting Responses to RFO
February 19, 2018 – until completed	Evaluation of responses, oral presentations (if requested) negotiation and contract execution

4.3.2 Vendor Conference

The Optional Vendor Webinar Conference will be held on the date and time specified in RFO Section 4.3.1 above by webinar OR Vendors may attend in person at the location listed below. Please bring a copy of the RFO to the Vendor Conference, as DIR will only supply a limited amount of copies.

Join by webinar at:
https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4392010579314823169

Or, to attend in person:

William P. Clements Building
300 W. 15th Street Room 103
Austin, Texas 78701

DIR will also provide Vendors the opportunity to submit written questions at the conference. All questions submitted at the conference must reference the appropriate RFO page and section number. Although DIR may provide tentative responses to questions at the conference, responses are not official until they are posted as an addendum to this RFO on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

4.3.3 Written Questions and Official Answers

Vendors shall submit all questions regarding this RFO by fax, e-mail, or in writing to the Point of Contact listed in Section 4.1. **Questions regarding this RFO will be accepted until the date and time specified above in Section 4.3.1, RFO Schedule.** Note: Texas observes Daylight Savings Time. Official answers will be posted as an addendum to this RFO, requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. DIR reserves the right to amend answers prior to the offer submission deadline.

Any addenda and/or amendment to this procurement solicitation will be posted as an addendum on the Electronic State Business Daily. It is the responsibility of interested parties to periodically check the ESBD for updates to the procurement prior to submitting a bid. Respondent's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the selected Vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO.

4.4. Historically Underutilized Businesses

The purpose of the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program is to promote full and equal business opportunities for all businesses in State contracting in accordance with the goals specified in the State of Texas Disparity Study. Each state agency must make a good faith effort to meet or exceed the goals identified below and assist HUBs in receiving a portion of the total

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

contract value of all contracts that the agency expects to award in a fiscal year in accordance with the following procurement goals/percentages:

1. 11.2% for heavy construction other than building contracts;
2. 21.1% for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders' contracts;
3. 32.9% for all special trade construction contracts;
4. 23.7% for professional services contracts;
5. 26.0% for all other services contracts;
6. 21.1% for commodities contracts.

It is the policy of DIR to make a good faith effort to achieve the annual program goals by contracting directly with HUBs or indirectly through subcontracting opportunities in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2161, Subchapter F, and HUB Rules promulgated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), 34 TAC, Chapter 20.

HUBs are strongly urged to respond to this RFO. Under Texas law, state agencies are required to make a good faith effort to assist HUBs in receiving certain percentages of the total value of contract awards. Vendors who meet the qualifications are strongly encouraged to apply for certification as HUBs.

4.4.1 HUB Subcontracting Plan

DIR has determined that subcontracting is probable under any contract awarded as a result of this RFO. **The HUB Goal for this RFO is 26%. ALL VENDORS RESPONDING TO THIS RFO, INCLUDING THOSE THAT ARE HUB CERTIFIED OR THOSE WHO DO NOT PLAN TO SUBCONTRACT, MUST COMPLETE A HUB SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE'S POLICY ON UTILIZATION OF HUBs. THE HSP MUST BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE RESPONSE TO THIS RFO. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE HSP AS INSTRUCTED MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE RESPONSE FROM CONSIDERATION.** The State's Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses and HSP forms are available in the BidStamp VIS. Please review the HSP forms carefully and allow sufficient time to identify and contact HUBs and allow them to respond. Note that Vendors must demonstrate a good faith effort to contract with new HUBs if currently proposed HUBs have performed as subcontractors to the Vendor for more than five years. If the Vendor does not plan to subcontract, Vendor must state that fact in their plan. The completed plan shall become a part of the contract that may be awarded as a result of this RFO.

4.4.2 HUB Continuing Performance

Any contracts awarded as a result of this RFO shall include reporting responsibilities related to HUB subcontracting. Awarded Vendors may not change any subcontractor without submitting a revised HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP). Any change to a subcontractor and revised HSP must be approved in writing by DIR prior to implementation.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

4.4.3 HUB Resources Available

A list of certified HUBs is available on the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) Website at: https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. For additional information, contact the CPA's HUB program office at StatewideHUBProgram@cpa.texas.gov. If Vendors know of any businesses that may qualify for certification as a HUB, they should encourage those businesses to contact the CPA HUB program office.

4.5. Vendor Qualifications

4.5.1 Authorized Vendors

Vendors who respond to this RFO must be Vendors who will sell directly to Customers through a Telecommunications Contract.

4.5.2 Federal Requirements

1) State agencies are prohibited from doing business with terrorists and terrorist organizations. Any Vendor listed in the prohibited Vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism",* published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (Terrorism List) shall not be awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO. Any Vendor awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO must agree that if at any time during the term of the contract the Vendor is listed on the Terrorism List, the Vendor shall promptly notify DIR. As part of DIR's contract management, periodic checks will be performed to ensure any Vendor awarded a contract as a result of the RFO remains in compliance with these Federal Requirements. DIR shall have the absolute right to terminate the contract without recourse in the event Vendor becomes listed on the Terrorism List.
2) Should any Vendor or its principals awarded a Contract as a result of this RFO become suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration, the Vendor's contract will be terminated without recourse.
3) Vendor shall comply with the requirements of the Immigration and Reform Act of 1986, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 ("IIRIRA"), and the Immigration Act of 1990 (8 U.S.C.1101, et seq.) regarding employment verification and retention of verification forms for any individual(s) hired on or after the effective date of the 1996 Act who will perform any labor or services under this Contract.

4.5.3 Vendor Performance and Debarment

In accordance with 34 TAC, Chapter 20, Subchapter C, any Vendor that is debarred from doing business with the State of Texas will not be awarded a contract under this solicitation. The list of debarred Vendors is located on the CPA Web site at: http://comptroller.texas.gov/procurement/prog/vendor_performance/debarred/

4.5.4 Required Vendor and Subcontractor Current and Former State Employee Disclosures

Vendor shall disclose, for itself and on behalf of all of its Subcontractors, in its response to Section 12 of Exhibit A to the RFO, all of the following:

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

1) Any current or former employees of Vendor who will spend 20% or more of their time on a contract resulting from this RFO and are current or former employees of the State of Texas within the past five (5) years;
2) Any proposed Vendor personnel assigned to work directly on any Contract to arise from this RFO 20% or more of their time who are related within two degrees of consanguinity of any current or former employees of the State of Texas. Disclosure of former state employees may be limited to the last five (5) years; and
3) Vendor will certify that they are in compliance with Texas Government Code, Title 6, Subtitle B, Section 669.003, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency. If Section 669.003 applies, Vendor will complete the following information in order for the response to be evaluated: Name of Former Executive, Name of State Agency, Date of Separation for State Agency, Position with Vendor, and Date of Employment with Vendor.

4.6. Response Deadline and Submission Requirements

Vendors are invited to submit responses in accordance with the requirements outlined in this document. Responses must be received by DIR on or before **the solicitation response due date listed in section 4.3.1. No late responses will be reviewed**. No facsimile or e-mail responses shall be accepted. No physical written responses will be accepted unless pre-approved and authorized by DIR in accordance with section 2.1 of this solicitation.

4.6.1 Official Timepiece

The clock in the DIR Purchasing Office at 300 W. 15th Street, 13th Floor, Room 1335, is the official timepiece for determining compliance with the deadline. All responses will be date and time stamped electronically in the BidStamp VIS or if accommodation is granted by DIR, when received by the Purchasing Office on the 13th floor.

4.7. Response Format and Contents

Per section 2.1 of this solicitation, any Vendor responding to this RFO must submit their response through the BidStamp VIS unless granted an accommodation by DIR by the appropriate deadline.

4.7.1 Mandatory Response Contents

VENDOR MUST PROVIDE THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW OR THE RESPONSE WILL BE REJECTED.

1) **Vendor Information – Exhibit A of this RFO**
   This form must be filled out in its entirety and signed by an officer or agent empowered to contractually bind the Vendor. Vendors Response should offer information to support its capability to provide the services requested in this RFO.
   i. Any documents referenced by Vendor in the Offer must be attached with the Offer, or a link to the documents must be included.
   ii. Service offerings must be clearly defined and focused upon services only.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

iii. Service agreement documentation, user agreements; and/or 3rd party click-through agreements must be included.

iv. Attachments 1 and 2 must be completed and submitted with the response if applicable per Item 21, Canceled Contracts.

2) Vendor History and Experience - Exhibit B of this RFO

3) Contract Support Plan - Exhibit C of this RFO
Vendor must provide a plan that describes the Vendor's ability and strategy for promoting and supporting the contract, if awarded.

4) HUB Subcontracting Plan Forms – Exhibit D of this RFO
All Vendors, **INCLUDING THOSE WITH HUB DESIGNATION AND THOSE THAT DO NOT PLAN TO USE SUBCONTRACTORS**, must submit a HUB Subcontracting Plan. **The HUB Subcontracting Plan Form is provided in the BidStamp VIS portal**. Refer to Section 4.4 for more information regarding HUB subcontracting. **Note: For the purposes of the HUB Subcontracting Plan, Order Fulfillers designated by a manufacturer or publisher to sell directly to Customers on its behalf are considered subcontractors. The signed copy of the HSP must be uploaded and submitted in the BidStamp VIS.**

5) Services Firm Fixed Pricing – Bid Package 2
Vendor shall provide a detailed description and the specific pricing for any services that Vendor is proposing to offer in response to this RFO, via the automated pricing Form in the BidStamp VIS. Vendor shall provide specific pricing for the services applicable to their response.

6) Service Agreements
Vendor shall provide any Service Agreements that are applicable to the services Vendor is proposing. These Agreements must, at a minimum, allow and provide for inclusion of the terms and conditions of the *Contract for Products and Related Services* (Bid Package 3) and the *Standard Terms and Conditions for Technology Based Conferencing Services Contracts* (Bid Package 4).

7) Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) – Bid Package 6
Vendors must provide the VPAT form (Bid Package 6) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

8) Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility – Bid Package 7
Vendors must provide the Policy-Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) form (Bid Package 7) as requested in Section 3.4, Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility, of this RFO.

4.7.2 References

Vendor must send the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to three (3) companies or government agencies. Instructions are included on the questionnaire. Vendor may submit the Vendor Reference Questionnaire to companies or government agencies through the

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

BidStamp VIS. DIR is not responsible for undeliverable e-mails or for non-responsive references. Vendor's references will be evaluated in accordance with Section 5.2.2. Include all requested information. References must respond to DIR on the form provided by the due date in order to be considered in proposal evaluation. The Vendor Reference Questionnaire form must be submitted directly from the reference to DIR. The Vendor may not submit the reference form to DIR. References may be contacted for clarification at DIR's discretion.

4.7.3 Accessibility of Electronic Response Documents

Vendor response documents should be submitted in a format that is accessible to people with disabilities. This can include, but is not limited to accessible Office, adobe PDF or other productivity document suite. Vendor should not submit scanned documents.

4.8. Rejection of Responses

DIR has sole discretionary authority and reserves the right to reject any and all responses received as a result of this RFO. Responses that do not comply with the mandatory submission requirements shall be rejected. In addition, DIR reserves the right to accept or reject, in whole or in part, any responses submitted, and to waive minor technicalities when in the best interest of the State.

4.9. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFO

DIR reserves the right to alter, amend or modify any provision of this RFO, or to withdraw this RFO, in whole or in part, at any time prior to the award of a contract if to do so is in the best interest of the State. DIR reserves the right to re-solicit for like or similar products and services whenever it determines re-solicitation to be in the best interest of the State.

Any changes or additional information regarding this RFO will be posted as an addendum to requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp. It is the responsibility of Vendors to monitor the web site for addenda. Vendor's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFO Pre-agreement Costs.

4.10. Pre-agreement Costs

DIR shall not be responsible or liable for any cost incurred by any Vendor in the preparation and submission of its response to this RFO or for other costs incurred by participating in this procurement process.

4.11. Ownership of Responses

All responses become the property of DIR. DIR reserves the right to use any and all information or materials presented in response to this RFO. Disqualification of a Vendor's response does not eliminate this right.

4.12. Public Information

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

DIR is a government agency subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Responses submitted to DIR as a result of this RFO are subject to release as public information after contracts are executed or if the procurement is terminated. Vendor may not mark its complete proposal "copyrighted" or mark every page as proprietary or confidential but if a Vendor believes that its response, or parts of its response, may be exempted from disclosure under Texas law, the Vendor must specify page-by-page and line-by-line the parts of the response that it believes are exempt. In addition, the Vendor must specify which exception(s) are applicable and provide detailed reasons substantiating the exception(s).

The Office of the Attorney General (OAG) has the sole authority to determine whether information is confidential and not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act DIR shall comply with all decisions of the OAG.

DIR assumes no responsibility for asserting legal arguments on behalf of any Vendor. Vendors are advised to consult with their legal counsel concerning disclosure issues resulting from this procurement process and to take precautions to safeguard trade secrets and other proprietary information.

5. Evaluation, Negotiations, and Award

5.1. Evaluation of Responses

DIR will review proposals to determine responsiveness to this RFO. All determinations about responsiveness to this RFO are final. All proposals determined to be responsive will go through a financial review overseen by the Chief Financial Officer's (CFO's) office. **The financial review is a pass/fail determination that is final**. Only proposals that receive a passing grade will proceed to the Evaluation Committee. DIR will establish an Evaluation Committee to review all responses that have not been rejected. At any time during the evaluation process, DIR may ask any or all Vendors to elaborate on or clarify specific points or portions of their response. DIR's request and Vendor's response shall be in writing. Once initial evaluation of responses has been completed, the Evaluation Committee shall turnover the tabulated scores to the DIR purchasing office and shall conclude their duties.

5.2. Evaluation Criteria

5.2.1 Pass/Fail Criteria

In addition to the weighted criteria listed below DIR also reviews additional Pass/Fail criteria as follows:

1. DUNS Number and report is a Pass/Fail review conducted by the Finance Group (Exhibit A, Item 11)
2. Compliance with applicable provisions of §§2155.074, 2155.075, 2156.007, 2157.003, and 2157.125, Gov't Code. Respondents may fail this selection criterion for any of the following conditions:
    a. A score of less than 90% in the Vendor Performance System;
    b. Currently under a Corrective Action Plan through the CPA, Having repeated negative Vendor Performance Reports,

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

c. Having purchase orders that have been cancelled in the previous 12 months for non-performance (including but not limited to late delivery, etc.).

3. Completion of HUB Subcontract Plan (Exhibit D).

5.2.2. Weighted Evaluation Criteria

The criteria and weight to be used in determining the best value for the State are as follows:

- 40% - Pricing
- 35% - Vendor History and Experience in providing the services requested, as well as Vendor's proposed solution (Exhibits A and B of Bid Package 1 – 20%) and Vendor's plan for supporting the Contract (Exhibit C – 15%)
- 15% - Acceptance of standard contract terms and conditions
- 10% - Vendor's Customer References

Vendors will be evaluated on performance under existing and prior contracts for similar services and the evaluation may include consideration of Vendor performance as recorded in the CPA Vendor Performance Tracking System as described in the Texas Administrative Code, 34 TAC 20.108(b).

5.3. Oral Presentations, Best and Final Offer

DIR in its discretion shall make the determination whether to request oral presentations and/or engage in the Best and Final Offer process. Both oral presentations and the he Best and Final Offer process, if held, will also be scored.

DIR reserves the right to continue to evaluate responses until such point as the best value, as defined by Texas Government Code, Section 2157.003, is obtained for the State.

5.4. Negotiations

At the conclusion of the evaluation, as described within Sections 5.1 through 5.3 above, DIR staff shall determine the number of Vendors with which it will start contract negotiations. In its discretion, DIR shall terminate contract negotiations when DIR determines that the best value for the State has been obtained. Then the staff will recommend award of one or more contracts to DIR Executive Management.

5.5. Award of Contract

DIR Executive Management shall make the decision to award any contracts, if in the best interest of DIR and the State to do so. The decision of Executive Management on any award is final. Any award for this RFO shall be posted under requisition number DIR-TSO-TMP-427 on the Electronic State Business Daily, http://www.txsmartbuy.com/sp, upon execution of a contract with one or more Vendors. All responses and working papers pursuant to this RFO are not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act until all contracts resulting from this RFO have been executed.

Any Contract resulting from this solicitation is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

5.6. Vendor Protest Procedures

Any Vendor who is aggrieved in connection with this RFO, evaluation, or award of a contract may formally protest to DIR in accordance with the Vendor protest procedures posted on the DIR Web site at: http://dir.texas.gov/View-Information-For-Vendors/Pages/Content.aspx?id=21.

END OF RFO

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

ADDENDUM 3

Bid Package 5

Department of Information Resources

Technology Based Conferencing Services

Request for Offer RFO No. DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Vendor References

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Communications Technology Services

VENDOR REFERENCE

References Due to DIR: By Feb. 16, 2018 at 5:00 (CT)

RFO Information

The Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) requests your assistance in providing a Vendor Reference for this Procurement. The Vendor that is responding to this procurement provided you as a Reference. This document is for you to fill out and return directly to DIR at the following email address TBCS-RFO@dir.texas.gov.

RFO Services Category: **Technology Based Conferencing Services DIR-TSO-TMP-427**

Vendor Name		**Types of Services Provided (such as audio/video conferencing or webcasting):**
Dates Vendor Provided the Services	Start - End	

Scoring

Please provide your opinion by rating ALL the following questions. Do not leave a score as N/A, unless it's not applicable.

Have you purchased any **Technology Based Conferencing Services** in the past 2 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Check the box that best fits the rating for the questions below.	0 = Unsatisfactory	1 = Marginally Satisfactory	2 = Satisfactory	3 = Exceeds Expectations	N/A = Not Applicable
Quality of Services					
1. How would you rate the Vendor's ability to provide the services in a timely manner?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
2. Vendor's knowledge of and ability to answer questions about services?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
3. Vendor's ability to resolve problems?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Cost					
4. Timely, current, accurate and complete invoices.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Timeliness					
5. Timeliness in responding to Customer Needs.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Business Relations & Customer Satisfaction					
6. Effectively communicated with customer management and staff.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
7. Vendor personnel were professional, cooperative and flexible.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
8. Vendor's attitude toward customer service.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
9. Overall Satisfaction with Vendor	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Comments *(please use additional page if necessary):*

In your opinion, should this vendor be used again for Technology Based Services: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Would you recommend this Vendor to others? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Verification of Review

Please provide your contact information for the required fields with an asterisks (*).

Reference Name *		Organization *	
Title		Email Address*	
Phone Number		Fax Number	

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

VENDOR REFERENCE

Vendor Reference Evaluation Scoring Guide

Exceeds Expectations (3)			
There are no quality problems.	There are no cost issues.	There are no delays.	Responses to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues are effective and responsive.
Satisfactory (2)			
Nonconformances do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Delays do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Response to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues is usually effective and responsive.
Marginally Satisfactory (1)			
Nonconformances require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Delays require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Response to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues is somewhat effective and responsive.
Unsatisfactory (0)			
Nonconformances are compromising the achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues are compromising performance of contract requirements.	Delays are compromising the achievement of contract requirements.	Response to inquiries, technical, service, and administrative issues is not effective and responsive.

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Addendum 4

Department of Information Resources

Technology Based Conferencing Services
DIR-TSO-TMP-427

DocuSign Envelope ID: F009C860-B25F-495A-B4FF-C39FCA2071CF

Department of Information Resources
Technology Based Conferencing Services
Request for Offer DIR-TSO-TMP-427

Addendum #4

The purpose of this Addendum 4 to Request for Offer (RFO) DIR-TSO-TMP-427 is to provide clarification regarding submittal of Bid Package 2 Pricing as described below.

The submittal process for Bid Package 2 is as follows:

---

1) Vendors must upload Bid Package 2 Pricing in Excel format, using the Excel worksheet included in Addendum 3 to this RFO. Vendors are instructed not to use the BidStamp system form.

End of Addendum 4